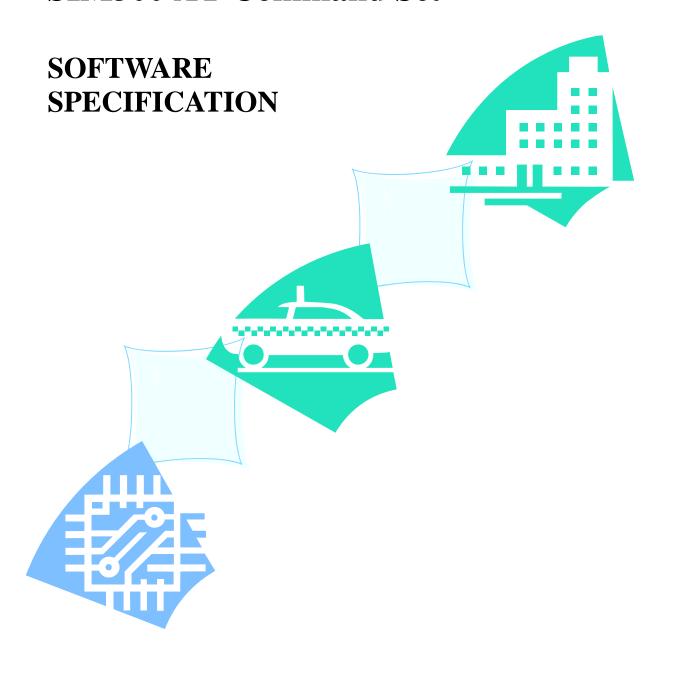
SIM300 AT Command Set



Confidential

Document Name: SIM300 AT Commands Set

Version: **01.06**

Date: 2006-10-16

DocId: SIM300_ATC_V1.06

Status: Release

General Notes

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of the product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © SIMCOM Limited. 2004

0 Version History

Preceding document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 1.05 Now document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 1.06

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.01	4.2.4at+cmgr 7.1	Add new commands: AT+SMALPHAID AT+SMEXTRAINFO AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL Add a new parameter <mode> Remove AT+CGMSCLASS in the overview</mode>
V1.02	7.2.9 at+csns 7.2.25 at+ceng 3.2.15 at+chld	Change CSNS mode 2 to FAX and 4 to data Change the parameter $<$ n $>$ to $<$ mode $>$ Change the definition "1X Terminate the active call number X (X= 1-7)" to "1X Terminate the specific call number X (X= 1-7)(active, waiting or held)"
V1.03	8.2.23at+cipmode 8.2.24at+cipccfg	Select TCPIP Application Mode Configure transparent transfer mode
V1.04	7.2.1 at+ echo 7.2.28 at+ hgprs 7.2.29 at+ cmte 7.2.30 at+ csdt	Change the value of the parameter <channel> Add new commands: AT+HGPRS AT+CMTE AT+CSDT</channel>
V1.05	2.2.44 at+ilrr 2.2.45 at+ipr 10.1Profile Commands 7.2.31 at+cmgda 7.2.32 at+simtone 7.2.33 at+ccpd 3.2.19 at+clck 3.2.31 at+cpwd 7.2.34 at+cgid	Add a new value of IPR(0) Add a new value of IPR and some information (refer to 2.2.45.1) about it Delete some invalid information about +cfun Add this command Add this command Add this command Add a new value PF Add some new value: PS and PF Add this command
V1.06	1.5 2.2.2 ata 2.2.3 atd 2.2.6 atd> <str> 2.2.21 ats6 2.2.22 ats7 2.2.24 ats10 2.2.26 atv 2.2.27&2.2.29&.2.30</str>	Modify the SIM300 AT command interface defaults Modify the description of 2.2.2 ata and 2.2.3 atd Modify the description of atd> <str> Modify the parameter range from 0 to 10 Modify the parameter range from 1 to 255 Modify the parameter range to 1-254 and revise carries to carrier Add a table to describe result codes and their numeric equivalents Modify the description of 2.2.27 atx, 2.2.29 at&c and 2.2.30 of at&d</str>

2.2.35 at+ds	Modify the value range of parameters
2.2.36 at+gcap	Add the description of +CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS
2.2.43 at+ifc	Modify the parameter 2 of dce_by_dte and dte_by_dce
2.2.45 at+ipr	Add 14400 baud rate
3.2.2&3.2.4&3.2.14	Modify the description of 3.2.3 at+camm, 3.2.4 at+cbst and 3.2.14at+csta
3.2.11 at+gmr	Modify the format of firmware version name
3.2.18 at+clcc	Instead ALPHA parameter to quotation mark
3.2.19 at+clck	Add new parameter of "FD" and "BN" and new value PF
3.2.20 at+clip	Add parameter <cli validity=""> to CLIP string to indicate the validity of</cli>
0.2.20 uc onp	CLI
3.2.24 at+cops	Add short alphanumeric < oper> to at+cops=? Command
3.2.25 At+cpas	Change incoming to ringing
3.2.28 & 3.2.29	Modify the description of 3.2.28 at+cpbs and 3.2.29 at+cpbw
3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add new parameters of "FD" and "BN", remove parameter of "PF"
3.2.34 at+creg	Add URC strings description if creg is set to 2
3.2.35 at+crlp	Modify the value range of parameters
1	Modify the description of 3.2.37 at+csq,3.2.38 at+fclass and 3.2.39 at+fmi
3.2.42 At+vtd	Remove parameter of 0
3.2.44 & 3.2.45	Modify the description of 3.2.44 at+cmux 3.2.45 at+cnum
	Modify the description of 3.2.52at+crsl, 3.2.53 at+clvl and 3.2.55 at+cpuc
3.2.57 at+cbc	Add parameter 2 to indicate charge progress is completed
3.2.59 At+cssn	Add CSSI and CSSU description of AT+CSSN
4.2.9 at+cnmi	Remove the value 1 of parameter bfr>
7.2.3 at+cpowd	Add a new parameter 0 to this at command
7.2.11 & 7.2.16	Modify the description of 7.2.11 at+cmod, 7.2.16 at+csmins
7.2.18 & 7.2.19	Modify the description of 7.2.18 at+cdrind and 7.2.19 at+cspn
7.2.22 at+chf	Add test Command of at+chf
7.2.23 at+chfa	Modify the parameter of at+chfa
7.2.26 at+sclass0	Modify the description of at+sclass0
7.2.27 & 7.2.28	Modify the description of 7.2.27 at+ccid 7.2.28 at+hgprs
7.2.32 at+simtone	Change the frequency range from 4000 to 50000
7.2.35 at+moring	Add this AT command
8.2.2 & 8.2.3	Modify the description of 8.2.2 at+cipsend and 8.2.3 at+cipclose
8.2.4 at+cipshut	Modify at+cipshut
8.2.6 at+cstt	Modify the overview of at+cstt
8.2.7 at+ciicr	Modify the description of 8.2.7 at+ciicr
8.2.8 & 8.2.9	Modify the description of 8.2.8 at+cifsr and 8.2.9 at+cipstatus
8.2.10 & 8.2.11	Modify the description of 8.2.10 at+cdnscfg and 8.2.11 at+cdnsgip
8.2.13 at+ciphead	Modify the overview of at+ciphead
8.2.17 & 8.2.18	Modify the description of 8.2.17 at+cipcsgp and 8.2.18 at+cipccon
8.2.19 & 8.2.20	Modify the overview of 8.2.19 at+cipflp and 8.2.20 at+cipsrip
8.2.21& 8.2.22	Modify the parameter of 8.2.21 at+cipdpdp and 8.2.22 at+cipscont
8.2.23 & 8.2.24	Modify the description of 8.2.23 at+cipmode and 8.2.24 at+cipccfg

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM300

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: http://www.simcom-sh.com

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT command set implemented by SIM300 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT command through serial port after SIM300 is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code "SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "or" at the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the command will executed and TA will returns "**ERROR**".

1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM300 AT command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM300 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- PCDN
- 8859_1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM300 support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM300 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

AT+IFC=1, 1

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description				
Α/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN				
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL				
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER				
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>				
>					
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY				
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH				
	CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>				
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED				
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE				
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION				
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION				
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS				
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE				
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO				
	COMMAND MODE				
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE				
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING				
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE				
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY				
	ANSWERING THE CALL				
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER				
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER				
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER				
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING				
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION				
	COMPLETION				
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER USED				
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF				
	DATA CARRIER				

Communication	Designed by Silvicotti				
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALLING				
ATV	SET RESULT CODE FORMAT MODE				
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL PROGRESS				
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE				
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE				
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE				
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER DEFAULTS				
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION				
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE				
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL				
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL				
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST				
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION				
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION				
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE				
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION				
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)				
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING				
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL				
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL RATE REPORTING MODE				
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE				

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Reissues the last command given

A/ Reissues the last command given			
Execution command	Response		
A /	Re-issues the previous command		
Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.			
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active		

2.2.2 ATA Answer an incoming call

ATA Answer an incoming call

Execution command

Response

ATA

TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

Note1: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

Note2: This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Response if no connection

NO CARRIER

Parameter

Reference

Note

V.25ter

See also ATX

2.2.3 ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

Execution command

Response

ATD[<n>][<mgs m][;]

This command can be used to set up outgoing *voice*, *data or fax calls*. It also serves to control *supplementary services*.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n>

Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to command state

Reference

V.25ter

Note

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

• For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using **ATD** during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the AT+CLCC command.

2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

Execution command

Response

ATD><mem><n >[<I>][;]

This command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific phonebook.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

			<u> </u>
	Parameter		
	<mem></mem>	Phone	book
	"	"DC"	ME dialled calls list
	"	"FD"	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	"	"LD"	SIM dialled calls list
	"	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	"	"ME"	ME phonebook
	"	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	,	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"	'SM"	SIM phonebook
	<n></n>	Intege	er type memory location should be in the range of
		locat	ions available in the memory used
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string	of GSM modifiers:
		I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
			to called party)
		i	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
			number to called party)
		G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
			only
		g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
			only
	<;>	only	required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			em> for emergency call ("EN").
			and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
			with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"		
	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring		
	paramete		
	• For example: The command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone		
	number s	stored a	at location 7 in SIM phone book.

2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

ATD><n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

Execution command

Response

G>][;]

ATD><n>[<I>][< This command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook memory.

> Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameter

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n> locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call G only
- Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g

only required to set up voice call, return to command state <;>

Confidential

Dafamanaa	Mata
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field

<str> ATD><str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str>

Execution command [;]

ATD><str>[I][G] This command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored number.

All available memories are searched for the entry **<str>**.

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

			<u> </u>	
	Parameter			
	<str></str>	string type value ("x"), which should e	equal to an	
		alphanumeric field in at least one phor	ne book entry in the	
		searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set		
		specified by +CSCS.		
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of GSM modifiers:		
		I Actives CLIR (Disables present	ation of own number	
		to called party)		
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable pres	entation of own	
		number to called party)		
		G Activates Closed User Group in	vocation for this call	
		only		
		g Deactivates Closed User Group	invocation for this call	
		only		
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, retu	rn to command state	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	Paramete	er "I" and "i" only if no *# code is with	hin the dial string	
	• *# codes	es sent with ATD are treated as voice	e calls. Therefore, the	
	command	nd must be terminated with a semicolon '	·.··	
	• See AT	X command for setting result code	and call monitoring	
	paramete	ers.		

2.2.7 ATDL Redial last telephone number used

ATDL Redial last telephone number used

ATDL Reulai last	telephone number useu			
Execution command	Response			
ATDL	This command redials the last voice and data call number used.			
	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH			
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible			
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.			
	If error is related to ME functionality			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)			
	NO DIALTONE			
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)			
	BUSY			
	If a connection cannot be established			
	NO CARRIER			
	If connection successful and non-voice call.			

	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0</value></value></text></text>
	When TA returns to command mode after call release OK
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference V.25ter	Note See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.8 ATE Set command echo mode

ATE Set command echo mode				
Write command	Response			
ATE[<value>]</value>	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command state. OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off	
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on	
D. C	N.			
Reference V.25ter	Note			

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect existing connection

ATH Disconnect existing connection		
Execution command	Response	
ATH[n]	Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call	
	OK	
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously	
	on.	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.10 ATI Display product identification information

ATI Display pro	duct identification information
Execution command	Response
ATI	TA issues product information text
	Example: SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM300 Revision: 1008B09SIM300M32_SPANSION OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.11 ATL Set monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set monitor speaker loudness			
Execution command	Response		
ATL[value]	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	wo con	nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set monitor speaker mode

ATM Set monitor speaker mode			
Execution command	Response		
ATM[value]	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			nmands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	atibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode

Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode Execution command Response This command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection. +++ The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection. OK To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence: 1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds) 2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between 3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds) 4. Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1. Parameter Reference Note V.25ter To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter

2.2.14 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

ATO Switch from	command mode to data mode		
Execution command	Response		
ATO[n]	TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data		
	mode.		
	If connection is not successfully resumed		
	NO CARRIER		
	else		
	TA returns to data mode from command mode $\boldsymbol{CONNECT}$ <text> Note:</text>		
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>		
	Parameter		
	<n> o switch from command mode to data mode</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.15 ATP Select pulse dialing

ATP Select pulse dialing		
Execution command	Response	
ATP	OK	

Confidential

Designed by SIMCOM

	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.16 ATQ Set result code presentation mode

ATQ Set result code presentation mode			
Write command	Response		
ATQ[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 set number of rings before automatically answering the call

ATS0 Set number of rings before automatically answering the call			
Read command	Response		
ATS0?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS0=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> automatic answering is disable		
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number		
	specified		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	\bullet If $<$ n $>$ is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can		
	be answered automatically.		

2.2.18 ATS3 Set command line termination character

ATS3 Set command line termination character	
Read command	Response
ATS3?	<n></n>
	ОК

Write command	Response
ATS3=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in
	output.
	OK
	Parameter
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 command line termination character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$.

2.2.19 ATS4 Set response formatting character

ATS4 Set response formatting character		
Read command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS4=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for	
	result code and information text.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default 10 = LF.	

2.2.20 ATS5 Set command line editing character

ATS5 Set comman	nd line editing character				
Read command	Response				
ATS5?	<n></n>				
	OK				
Write command	Response				
ATS5=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a				
	request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding				
	character.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 0-8-127 response formatting character</n>				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	• Default 8 = Backspace.				

2.2.21 ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing

ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing					
Read command	Response				
ATS6?	<n></n>				
	OK				
Write command	Response				
ATS6=[<n>]</n>	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	No effect for GSM				

2.2.22 ATS7 set number of seconds to wait for connection completion

ATS7 Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion					
Read command	Response				
ATS7?	<n></n>				
	OK				
Write command	Response				
ATS7=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the				
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>				
	may fail.				
	• The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important				
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.				
	• ATS7 is only applicable to data call.				

2.2.23 ATS8 set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier

ATS8 Set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier			
Read command	Response		
ATS8?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS8=[<n>]</n>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>		
	1-255 number of seconds to wait		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect for GSM		

2.2.24 ATS10 Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier

ATS10 Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier					
Read command	Response				
ATS10?	<n></n>				
	OK				
Write command	Response				
ATS10=[<n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will				
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more				
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter					

2.2.25 ATT Select tone dialing

ATT Select tone dialing				
Execution command	Response			
ATT	OK			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	No effect in GSM			

2.2.26 ATV Set result code format mode

2.2.20 AT V Set Tes	uit code format mode			
ATV Set result co	de format mode			
Write command	Response			
ATV[<value>]</value>	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer			
	transmitted with result codes and information responses.			
	When <value></value> =0			
	0			
	When <value></value> =1			
	OK Parameter			
	<value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></value>			
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>			
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>			
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>			
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>			
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use			
	of each are listed in the following table.			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving
		from command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from
		network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to
		establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other
		problem with processing the command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used,
		but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence
		was not detected before expiration of the connection
		timer (S7)
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific
<text></text>	specific	text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error
		control, data compression, or other status

2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress

ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress			
Write command ATX[<value>]</value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and
			busy detection are both disabled
		1	CONNECT <text> result code only returned, dial tone</text>
		2	and busy detection are both disabled
		2	CONNECT<text></text> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
		4	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and</text>
		bus	sy detection are both enabled
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.28 ATZ set all current parameters to user defined profile

ATZ Set all current parameters to user defined profile				
Write command	Response			
ATZ[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;			
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default			
	profile;			
	 Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored. 			

2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD function mode

AT&C Set DCD function mode			
Write command	Response		
AT&C[<value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the		
	detection of received line signal from the distant end.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 DCD line is always ON</value>		
	$\underline{1}$ DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR function mode

AT&D Set DTR function mode				
Write command	Response			
AT&D[<value>]</value>	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)			
	is changed f	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.		
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	TA ignores status on DTR	
		<u>1</u>	ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with	
			remaining the connected call	
		2	ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to	
			command mode. During state DTR = OFF is	
			auto-answer off.	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.31 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults			
Execution command	Response		
AT&F[<value>]</value>	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.32 AT&V Display current configuration

AT&V Display current configuration			
Execution command	Response		
AT&V[<n>]</n>	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
	<current configurations="" text=""></current>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 profile number</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.33 AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile

AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile		
Execution command	Response	
AT&W[<n>]</n>	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ profile number to store to	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.	

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control

AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control		
Test command	Response	
AT+DR=?	+DR:(list of supported <value>s)</value>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	

Read command	Response			
AT+DR?	+DR: <value></value>			
	OK			
	Parameter	Parameter		
	See write	command.		
Write command	Response			
AT+DR= <value></value>	This para	meter setting d	etermines whether or not intermediate result code of	
	the curre	nt data compre	essing is reported by TA to TE after a connection	
	establishr	nent.		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	<u>0</u>	reporting disabled	
		1	reporting enabled	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• If the	e <value></value> is so	et to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at	
	call set up is:			
	+DR	:: <type></type>		
	<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use	
		V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction	
		V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only	
		V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only	

2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control

AT+DS V.42bis data compression control			
Test command	Response		
AT+DS=?	+DS:(list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of</n></p0>		
	supported <p1>s), (list of supported <p2>s)</p2></p1>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		
Read command	Response		
AT+DS?	+DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2></p2></p1></n></p0>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		
Write command	Response		
AT+DS=[<p0>,[<</p0>	This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by		
n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1>	TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.		
]]	OK		

	Parameter		
	<p0></p0>	0	NONE
		1	transmit only
		2	receive only
		<u>3</u>	both direction, but allow negotiation
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	allow negotiation of p0 down
		1 6	do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference
	<p1></p1>	<u>512</u> -1024	dictionary size
	<p2></p2>	6-64	maximum string size (default 20)
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Thi	s command	l is only for data call;
	• GS	M transmit	s the data transparent. The remote TA may support this
	con	npression;	
	• Thi	s command	d must be used in conjunction with command AT+CRLP
	to e	nable comp	pression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X).

2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list

AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list			
Test command AT+GCAP=?	Response OK Parameter		
Execution command AT+GCAP	Response TA reports a list of additional capabilities. +GCAP: <name>s OK</name>		
	Parameter <name> +CGSM GSM function is supported</name>		
Reference V.25ter	Note		

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request manufacture identification

AT+GMI Request manufacture identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+GMI	identify the manufacturer.	
	SIMCOM_Ltd	
	OK	

Confidential	

	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	Note

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA model identification

AT+GMM Request TA model identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+GMM=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+GMM	identify the specific model of device.	
	SIMCOM_SIM300	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release

AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release		
Test command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+GMR	identify the revision of software release.	
	Revision: 1008B09SIM300M32_SPANSION	
OK		
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request global object identification

AT+GOI Request global object identification	
Test command	Response
AT+GOI=?	ОК
	Parameter

Execution command	Response
AT+GOI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object
	identifiers.
	SIM300
	OK
	Parameter
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification(IMEI)			
Test command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution command	Response		
AT+GSN	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn></sn>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>		
	Equipment Identity)		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.		

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing		
Test command	Response	
AT+ICF=?	+ICF:(list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Read command	Response	
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	

Write command	Response		
AT+ICF=[<form< th=""><th>This parame</th><th>eter settin</th><th>g determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parame	eter settin	g determines the serial interface character framing
at>,[<parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0	odd
		1	even
		2	mark (1)
		<u>3</u>	space (0)
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The cor	nmand is a	applied for command state;
	• The set	ting of AT	+IPR=0 forces AT+ICF=0;
	• The <p< th=""><th>oarity> fie</th><th>eld is ignored if the < format > field specifies no</th></p<>	oarity> fie	eld is ignored if the < format > field specifies no
	parity.		

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control		
Test command	Response	
AT+IFC=?	$+ IFC: (list of supported <\! dce_by_dte\!\!>\!\! s), (list of supported$	
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Read command	Response	
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	
ОК		
	Parameter	
	See write command.	
Write command	Response	
AT+IFC=[<dce_< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</th></dce_<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial	
by_dte>[, <dte_b< th=""><th>interface for data mode.</th></dte_b<>	interface for data mode.	
y_dce>]]	OK	

	Parameter		
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data	
		from TA	
		0 None	
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack	
		2 RTS flow control	
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack	
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data	
		from TE	
		0 None	
		1 XON/XOFF	
		2 CTS flow control	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• This flow o	control is applied for data mode;	

${\bf 2.2.44~AT+ILRR~Set~TE-TA~local~rate~reporting~mode}$

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode			
Test command AT+ILRR=?	Response +ILRR:(list of supported <value>s OK</value>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Read command AT+ILRR?	Response +ILRR: <value> OK</value>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Write command AT+ILRR= <valu e=""></valu>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE. OK		
	Parameter <value> <u>0</u> Disables reporting of local port rate 1 Enables reporting of local port rate</value>		
Reference V.25ter	Note ■ If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes out on connection to indicates the port rate settings +ILRR:<rate> <rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second 0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1) 300 1200 2400</rate></rate></value>		

Confidential

Designed by **SIMCOM**

4800	
9600	
19200	
28800	
38400	
57600	
<u>115200</u>	

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate			
Test command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only<rate>s) OK</rate></rate>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Read command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate> OK Parameter</rate>		
	See write command.		
Write command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current command line. OK		
	Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second</rate>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.		

2.2.45.1 AutoBauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and autoanswer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the autoanswer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobaud mechnism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.
- See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.

3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACMMAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL

AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION							
AT. ODEC								
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION							
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAM.ETER							
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS							
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT							
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS							
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID							
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID							
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID							
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION							
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION							
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL							
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER							
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST							
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES							
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY							
AT+CCLK	CLOCK							
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS							
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE							
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL							
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL							
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL							
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE							
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT							
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE							
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA							
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION							

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07

3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query					
Test command	Response				
AT+CACM=?	OK				
	Parameter				
Read command	Response				
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.				
	+CACM: <acm> OK</acm>				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				

	Parameters		
	Parameters		
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal	
		value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write command	Parameters		
AT+CACM=[<pas< th=""><th><passwd></passwd></th><th>string type:</th></pas<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:	
swd>]		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)		
	value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home		
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query

AT+CAMM Acci	umulated Call Mete	r Maximum(ACM max) Set or Query	
Test command	Response		
AT+CAMM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Read command	Response		
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the curre	ent value of ACM max.	
	+CAMM: <acmmax< th=""><th>x> OK</th></acmmax<>	x> OK	
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CAMM=[<ac< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></ac<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum		
mmax>[, <passwd< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passwd<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum		
>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal	
		value 30)	
	000000		
	disable ACMmax feature		
	00000	01-FFFFFF	

Confidential

Designed by **SIMCOM**

	<passwd></passwd>	string type SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advice	e of Charge			
Test command	Response			
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>			
	Parameters			
	see execution comm	nand		
Read command	Response			
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode> C</mode>	OK .		
	Parameters			
	see execution comm	nand		
Write command	Response			
AT+CAOC= <mod< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice</th><th>of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mod<>	TA sets the Advice	of Charge supplementary service function mode.		
e>	If error is related to	ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr></th></e<>	rr>		
	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>			
	+CAOC: <ccm> OK</ccm>			
	If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>			
	OK			
	If <mode>=2. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value</mode>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<mode></mode>	0 query CCM value		
		<u>1</u> deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value		
		2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value		
	<ccm></ccm>	string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in		
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal		
		value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value		
		in the SIM		
		000000-FFFFF		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type						
Test command	Response					
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s) ,(list of supported <name>s) ,(list of</name></speed>					
	supported <ce>s) OK</ce>					
	Parameter					
	see write command					

Read command	Response		
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <speed>,<name>,<ce> OK</ce></name></speed>		
	Parameter		
	see write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CBST=[<spee< th=""><th>TA selects</th><th>the bea</th><th>arer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></th></spee<>	TA selects	the bea	arer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>
d>]	connection of	element	t <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>
[, <name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<speed></speed>	0	autobauding
		1	300 bps(V.21)
		2	1200 bps(V.22)
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)
		6	4800 bps(V.32)
		<u>7</u>	9600 bps(V.32)
		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34	1200 bps (V.120)
		36	2400 bps (V.120)
		38	4800 bps (V.120)
		39	9600 bps (V.120)
		43	14400 bps (V.120)
		65	300 bps (V.110)
		66	1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		71	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	4	0	
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
	(22)	2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
D.C.	N	<u>1</u>	non-transparent
Reference	Note	(1) 11	4 11 1 12 64 1
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02	[1]: list	s the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control Test Command Response +CCFC: (list of supported <reads>) OK

	Parameters
	see Write command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,
<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.
[, <number> [,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>
<type> [,<class></class></type>	If <mode><>2 and command successful</mode>
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	OK
[, <satype></satype>	If there is a network error:
[,time]]]]]	+CCFC: 0, 0
	If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> $0-$</reads></mode>
	3)
	For registered call forward numbers:
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>
	[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>
	If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are
	inactive):
	+CCFC: <status>, <class> OK</class></status>
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<reads></reads>
	0 unconditional
	1 mobile busy
	2 no reply
	3 not reachable
	4 all call forwarding (0-3)
	5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable
	1 enable
	2 query status
	3 registration
	4 erasure
	<number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format</number>
	specified
	by <type></type>
	<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string</type>
	includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
	<subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype></subaddr>

3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group control

AT+CCUG Closed	AT+CCUG Closed User Group control			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n< th=""><th>>,<inc< th=""><th>lex>,<info> OK</info></th></inc<></th></n<>	>, <inc< th=""><th>lex>,<info> OK</info></th></inc<>	lex>, <info> OK</info>	
	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <	cerr>	
	Parameter			
	see write con	nmand		
Test Command	Response			
AT+CCUG=?	OK			
Write Command	TA sets the	Close	d User Group supplementary service parameters as a	
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjus	tment	for all following calls.	
]	OK			
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th colspan="3">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is related to ME functionality:			
>]]]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable CUG	
		1	enable CUG	
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index	
		10	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)	
	<info></info>	<u>0</u>	no information	
		1	suppress OA (Outgoing Access)	
		2	suppress preferential CUG	
		3	suppress OA and preferential CUG	
Reference				

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

Read Command AT+CCWA? +CCWA: <n> OK Test Command AT+CCWA=? +CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK Write Command AT+CCWA=[<n> TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If there is a network error: +CCWA: 0, 0 If <mode>[Activation and status query are supported. If there is a network error: +CCWA: 0, 0 If <mode>=2 and command successful +CCWA: <status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class></status></mode></mode></n></n></n>	AT+CCWA Call	Waiting Con	trol		
Test Command AT+CCWA=? +CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK Write Command AT+CCWA=[<n> TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If here is a network error: +CCWA: 0, 0 If <mode>[<,class] +CCWA: 0, 0 If <mode>=2 and command successful OK If <mode>=2 and command successful +CCWA: <class!>[<cr><lf>+CCWA: <status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.ie. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></lf></cr></class!></mode></mode></mode></n></n>	Read Command	Response			
AT+CCWA=? Write Commund AT+CCWA={	AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK</n>			
Write Command Response AT+CCWA=[<n> TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If there is a network error: +CCWA: 0, 0 If <mode><2 and command successful</mode></n>	Test Command	Response			
Write Command Response AT+CCWA=[<n> TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. If there is a network error: +CCWA: 0, 0 If <mode><2 and command successful</mode></n>	AT+CCWA=?				
AT+CCWA=[<n> TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. [,<mode>[,<class +ccwa:="" 0="" 0,="" <mode="" a="" error:="" here="" if="" is="" network="" =""><>2 and command successful OK If <mode><>2 and command successful +CCWA: <status>, <class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA: <status>, <class2>[]] OK Note : <status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></status></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode></class></mode></n>	Write Command			· · ·	
deactivation and status query are supported.	AT+CCWA=[<n></n>	_	the	Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,	
[, <mode>[,<class +ccwa:="" 0="" 0,="" <mode="" a="" error:="" here="" if="" is="" network="" =""><2 and command successful OK If <mode><2 and command successful +CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA: <status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode></class></mode>	1				
If <mode><>2 and command successful OK If <mode>=2 and command successful +CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<cr><if>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></if></cr></class1></status></mode></mode>	[, <mode>[,<class< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></class<></mode>				
OK If <mode>=2 and command successful +CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode>	>]]]	+CCWA: 0, 0)		
OK If <mode>=2 and command successful +CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode>					
If <mode>=2 and command successful +CCWA:<status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status></mode>		If <mode><></mode>	2 and	command successful	
+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>		OK			
Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any <class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n> 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result code 1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code **mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status **class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) **status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</mode></n></err></class>		If $<$ mode $>=2$	and co	ommand successful	
<pre><class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case. When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n></n></err></class></pre>		+CCWA: <sta< td=""><td>atus>,<</td><td>class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK</class2></status></lf></cr></td></sta<>	atus>,<	class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK</class2></status></lf></cr>	
When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n> 0</n></err>		Note :< sta	atus>=	0 should be returned only if service is not active for any	
the command is abort able by pressing any key. If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n> 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result code 1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code <mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class></mode></mode></n></err>		<class> i.e. +</class>	-CCWA	A: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.	
If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter <n> 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result code 1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code <mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class></mode></mode></n></err>		When mode=	=2, all	active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode	
Parameter <n> 0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result code 1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code <mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class></mode></mode></n>					
Parameter <n></n>					
<n> on disable presentation of an unsolicited result code</n>		+CME ERRO	OR: <e< td=""><td>rr></td></e<>	rr>	
<pre>cmode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode></pre>		Parameter			
<mode> when <mode> parameter not given, network is not interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class></mode></mode>		<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class>			1	enable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
interrogated 0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class>		<mode></mode>	when	<pre><mode> parameter not given network is not</mode></pre>	
0 disable 1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class>		\mode>	WIICH	-	
1 enable 2 query status <class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information 1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status></class>			0		
<pre>class> is a sum of integers each representing a class of information</pre>					
1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status>			2		
1 voice (telephony) 2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status>					
2 data (bearer service) 4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status>		<class></class>	is a s	um of integers each representing a class of information	
4 fax (teleservice) 7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status>			1	voice (telephony)	
7 default(equals to all classes) <status> 0 not active 1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting)</status>					
<status> 0 not active</status>					
1 enable Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting			7	default(equals to all classes)	
Unsolicited result code When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting		<status></status>	0	not active	
When the presentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting			1	enable	
		Unsolicited resul	t code		
		When the pro	esentat	ion Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting	
		_			

	call, an unsolicited result code is returned:					
	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></number>					
	Parameter					
	<number></number>	string type phone number of calling address in format				
		specified by <type></type>				
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;				
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)				
		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)				
		161 National number type(IDSN format)				
		145 International number type(ISDN format)				
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)				
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>				
		corresponding to the entry found in phone book				
Reference						
GSM07.07						

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended error report

AT+CEER Extended error report				
Test command	Response			
AT+CEER=?	OK			
Execution command	Response			
AT+CEER	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.			
	+CEER: <report> OK</report>			
	Parameters			
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification				
Test command	Response			
AT+CGMI=?	OK			
Execution command	Response			
AT+CGMI	TA returns manufacturer identification text.			
	<manufacturer> OK</manufacturer>			
	Parameters			
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request model identification

AT+CGMM Request model identification				
Test command	Response			
AT+CGMM=?	OK			
Execution command	Response			
AT+CGMM	TA returns product model identification text.			
	<model> OK</model>			
	Parameters			
	<model></model>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

AT+CGMR Request revision identification				
Test command	Response			
AT+CGMR=?	OK			
Execution command	Response			
AT+CGMR	TA returns product software version identification text.			
	<revision> OK</revision>			
	Parameters			
	<revision></revision>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.12 AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)					
Test command	Response				
AT+CGSN=?	OK				
Execution command	Response				
AT+CGSN	see +GSN				
	<sn> OK</sn>				
	Parameters				
	see +GSN				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set						
Test command	Response					
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>					
	Parameters					
	<chset> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.</chset>					

	"HEX" character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;						
	"IRA" international reference alphabet						
	"PCCP" PC character set Code						
	"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set						
	"UCS2" UCS2 alphabet						
	"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set						
Read command	Response						
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>						
	OK						
	Parameter						
	<chset> see Test command</chset>						
Write command	Response						
AT+CSCS=[<chse< th=""><th colspan="5">Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></th></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>						
t>]	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.						
	Parameter						
	<chset> see Test command</chset>						
Reference	Note						
GSM 07.07 [13]							

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address						
Test command	Response					
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)					
Read command	Response					
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type> OK</type>					
	Parameters					
	< type > Current address type setting.					
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD command overrides this setting when a number is dialed.					
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)					
	161 National number type(IDSN format)					
	145 International number type(ISDN format)					
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)					

3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty

AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: list of supported <n>s</n>			
	OK			

Write Command	Response					
AT+CHLD=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit					
	Call Transfe	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to				
	conversation,	, and tra	ansferred.			
	Note Thes	e suppl	lementary services are only applicable to tele service 11			
	(Speech: Tele	phony).			
	OK					
	If error is rela	ated to	ME functionality:			
	+CME ERRO	OR: <e< td=""><td>rr></td></e<>	rr>			
	Parameters					
	<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined			
			User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,			
			terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all			
			held calls (if any).			
		1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other			
			call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate			
			active call if there is only one call.			
		1X	Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,			
			waiting or held)			
		2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the			
			other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call			
		2X	Place all active calls except call X ($X=1-7$) on hold			
		3	Add the held call to the active calls			
Reference						

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

AT+CIMI Reque	st international mobile subscriber identity					
Test command	Response					
AT+CIMI=?	OK					
	Parameters					
Execution command	Response					
AT+CIMI	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>					
	ME.					
	+CIMI: <imsi> OK</imsi>					
	If error is related to ME functionality:					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameter					
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>					
	double quotes)					
Reference						
GSM 07.07 [13]						

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keypa	d Control						
Test command	Response						
AT+ CKPD=?	OK						
	Parameters						
Write command	Response						
AT+CKPD= <keys< td=""><td>TA emulates</td><td>s ME key</td><td>pad by giv</td><td>ving each keystroke as a character in a</td></keys<>	TA emulates	s ME key	pad by giv	ving each keystroke as a character in a			
>	string <keys< td=""><td>s>. <time></time></td><td>>*0.1 seco</td><td>nds is the time to stroke each key and</td></keys<>	s>. <time></time>	>*0.1 seco	nds is the time to stroke each key and			
[, <time>[,<pause></pause></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1 seconds is the length of pause between two strokes.</pause></pre>						
]]							
	Keystrokes ·	<keys> are</keys>	e emulated.				
	OK						
	If error is rea	lated to M	E functiona	ality:			
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>					
	Parameters	Parameters					
	<keys></keys>	keys> string of characters representing keys as listed in the following					
				on PCCA STD-101 Annex table I-3):			
		Char.:	ASCII-C	Code: Note:			
		#	35	hash (number sign)			
		*	42	star (*)			
		0 9	48 57	number keys			
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer			
		D /1	50/4.00	specific keys			
		D/d	68/100	volume down			
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)			
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)			
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)			
	<i>*</i>	U/u	85/117	volume up			
	<time></time>			fault value is manufacturer specific, but			
				long that a normal ME can handle			
	∠nauca> 0		eystrokes co	•			
	<pause> 0 25.5 seconds (default value is manufacturer specific, but should be so long that a normal ME can handle keystrokes correctly)</pause>						
Deference	should be so	Tong mat	a normai N	The can mandic Reystrokes correctly)			
Reference							
GSM 07.07 [13]							

3.2.18 AT+CLCC List current calls of ME

AT+CLCC List current calls of ME			
Test command	Response		
AT+CLCC=?	OK		
	Parameters		

Confidential	Designed by Shive Oivi			
Execution command	Response			
AT+CLCC	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.			
	Note: If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information			
	response is sent to TE.			
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<pre><number>,<type>[, ""]] [<cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr></type></number></pre><pre><number>,<type>[, ""]] []]] OK</type></number></pre></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<idx> integer type; call identification number as described in GSM</idx>			
	02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used			
	in +CHLD command operations			
	<dir> 0 mobile originated (MO) call</dir>			
	1 mobile terminated (MT) call			
	<stat> state of the call:</stat>			
	0 active			
	1 held			
	2 dialing (MO call)			
	3 alerting (MO call)			
	4 incoming (MT call)			
	5 waiting (MT call)			
	<mode> bearer/tele service:</mode>			
	0 voice			
	1 data			
	2 fax			
	9 unknown			
	<pre><mpty></mpty></pre>			
	1 call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties			
	<pre><number> string type phone number in format specified by <type></type></number></pre>			
	<type> type of address of octet in integer format;</type>			
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)			
	161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format)			
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			
	777 Hower openie Humber (10014 format)			
Reference				
GSM 07.07				
[13][14]				

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility lock

AT+CLCK Facility lock				
Test command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK Parameter</fac>			
	see execution command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CLCK =	This command is	used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network		
<fac>, <mode></mode></fac>	·	sword is normally needed to do such actions. When		
[, <passwd></passwd>		of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for</mode>		
[, <class>]]</class>	for any <class>.</class>	status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active		
	If <mode><>2 and OK</mode>	command is successful		
	If <mode>=2 and c</mode>	ommand is successful		
	+CLCK: <status>[,</status>	<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1>		
	+CLCK: <status>,</status>	class2]] OK		
	Parameter			
	<fac> "PS"</fac>	PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted)		
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued)		
	"AO'	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"OX'	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)		
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2)		
	"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)		
	"AB'	All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"AG	' All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>		
	"AC"			
	"FD"			

			1 1 1 1
			memory can be dialed
		"BN"	SIM barred memory: If the mobile is locked to "BN", the
			phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory can not be
			dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
		"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		<u>2</u>	query status
	<passwd></passwd>		password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

$3.2.20 \ AT + CLIP$ calling line identification presentation

AT+CLIP Calling line identification presentation				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect			
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			

			<u> </u>
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0 suppre	ess unsolicited result codes
		1 displa	y unsolicited result codes
	<m></m>	0 CLIP	not provisioned
		1 CLIP	provisioned
		2 unknov	v n
	Unsolicited resu	code	
	When the p	esentation o	f the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling
	subscriber al	ows), an unso	plicited result code is returned after every RING
	(or +CRING	<type>) at a</type>	nobile terminating call.
	+CLIP: <nu< th=""><th>nber>, <type< th=""><th>>,'''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></th></type<></th></nu<>	nber>, <type< th=""><th>>,'''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></th></type<>	>,'''',, <alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string type p	none number of calling address in format
		specif	ied by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type of addre	ss octet in integer format;
		129 Unknow	n type(IDSN format number)
		128 Unknow	n type(unknown number format)
		161 National	number type(IDSN format)
		145 Internation	onal number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network	specific number(ISDN format)
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string type al	phanumeric representation of <number></number>
		correspond	ing to the entry found in phone book
	<cli th="" validi<=""><th>y> 0 CLI</th><th>valid</th></cli>	y> 0 CLI	valid
		1 CLI ha	s been withheld by the originator
		2 CLI is	not available due to interworking problems or
	limitat	ons of origina	ting network
Reference			

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR **Calling Line Identification Restriction** Read Command Response AT+CLIR? +CLIR: <n>, <m> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters see write command Test Command Response AT+CLIR=? +CLIR: (list of supported <n>s) OK

Write Command	Response				
AT+CLIR= <n></n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when				
	originating a call.				
	The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or				
	allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for				
	all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the				
	opposite command.				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<n> (parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):</n>				
	$\underline{0}$ presentation indicator is used according to the				
	subscription of the CLIR service				
	1 CLIR invocation				
	2 CLIR suppression				
	<m> (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the</m>				
	network):				
	0 CLIR not provisioned				
	1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode				
	2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)				
	3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted				
	4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed				
Reference					

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

AT+CMEE Repo	ort mobile equipment error
Test command	Response
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n> OK</n>
	Parameters
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>
	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.
	OK

\sim	C* 1		
('An	110	an	tial
Con	uu	CII	шаі

	Parameters <n></n>	<u>0</u> 1 2	disable result code enable result code and use numeric values enable result code and use verbose values
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Con	P Connected Line Identification Presentation			
Read Command AT+COLP?	Response +COLP: <n>,<m> OK If error is related to ME functionality:</m></n>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters See write comm	mand		
Test Command	Response			
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list o	of supported <n>s) OK</n>		
	Parameters			
	See write com	mand		
Write Command	Response			
AT+COLP=[<n></n>		disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the		
]		ile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the		
		service COLR in the network.		
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the		
		TA):		
	<u>(</u>	<u>0</u> disable		
		1 enable		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):		
	(0 COLP not provisioned		
		1 COLP provisioned		
		unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
	Intermediate result	code		
		(and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is		
	returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:			
	+COLP: <numl< th=""><th>ber>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></th></numl<>	ber>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>		

	Parameters	
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type(IDSN format number) 128 Unknown type(unknown number format) 161 National number type(IDSN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>
	<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number>
Reference		

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator selection

AT+COPS Opera	AT+COPS Operator selection				
Test command	Response				
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.				
	+COPS: list of supported(<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></format></mode></oper></oper></oper></stat>				
	Parameters see write command				
Read command	Response				
AT+COPS?	TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></oper></format></mode></oper></format>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				

Write command	Response		
AT+COPS =	TA forces an	attem	pt to select and register the GSM network operator. If
<mode></mode>	the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected		
[, <format>[,</format>	(except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</mode>		
<oper>]]</oper>	further read	comma	ands (+COPS?).
	OK		
	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:
	+CME ERRO	R: <er< td=""><td>r></td></er<>	r>
	Parameters		
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown
		1	operator available
		2	operator current
		3	operator forbidden
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be present</oper>
		2	manual deregister from network
		3	set only <format> (for read command +COPS?) – not</format>
			shown in Read command response
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>
			characters long
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>
			number
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [14]			

3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status					
Test command	Response				
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) OK</pas>				
	Parameters				
	see execution command				
Execution command	Response				
AT+CPAS	TA returns the activity status of ME.				
	+CPAS: <pas> OK</pas>				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				

	Parameters		
	<pas></pas>	0	ready
		2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to
			instructions)
		3	ringing
		4	call in progress or call hold
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find phone book entries

AT+CPBF Find pl	T+CPBF Find phone book entries			
Test command	Response			
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: [maxi <tlength>] OK</tlength>	imum length of field <nlength]],[maximum field<="" length="" of="" td=""></nlength]],[maximum>		
	Parameter			
	see execution c	command		
Execution command	Response			
AT+CPBF= <findt< td=""><td>TA returns ph</td><td>one book entries (from the current phone book memory</td></findt<>	TA returns ph	one book entries (from the current phone book memory		
ext>	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric strices (strices).			
	[+CPBF: <inde< td=""><td>ex1>, <number>,<type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number></td></inde<>	ex1>, <number>,<type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number>		
	_	BPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2>		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<index1>,</index1>			
		integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone book memory		
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>		
	<	type> type of address octet in integer format;		
	1	29 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
		28 Unknown type(unknown number format)		
		61 National number type(IDSN format)		
		45 International number type(ISDN format)		
	1	77 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	<findtext>,</findtext>			
		string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS.</tlength>		
	_	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <number></number>		
	_	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <text></text>		

Confidential

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read current phone book entries

AT+CPBR Read current phone book entries					
A1+CPDR Read C	irrent phone book entries				
Test command	Response				
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compo				
	value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>				
	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nl< th=""><th>ength>, <tlength></tlength></th></nl<></index>	ength>, <tlength></tlength>			
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<index> location number</index>				
	<nlength> max. length of phone number</nlength>	r			
	<tlength> max. length of text for r</tlength>	number			
Write command	Response				
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in locate	tion number range <index1></index1>			
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book</index2>	memory storage selected with			
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location</index2>	on <index1> is returned.</index1>			
	+CPBR: <index1>,</index1>	<number>, <type>,</type></number>			
	<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+CPBR:</lf></cr></text>	<index2>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index2>			
	<text>]</text>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<index1> read as of this location numb</index1>	er			
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>				
	<number> phone number</number>				
	<type> type of number</type>				
	<text> ext for phone number in curr</text>	rent TE character set specified by			
	+CSCS.				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage

AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage			
Test command	Response		
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see write command		

-		·			
Read command	Response				
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <sto< th=""><th>orage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></th></sto<>	orage>[, <used>,<total>]</total></used>			
	OK	OK			
	Parameter				
	See write con	nmand			
Write command	Response				
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects cu</th><th>irrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects cu	irrent phone book memory storage, which is used by other			
age>[, <used>,<to< th=""><th>phone book</th><th>commands.</th></to<></used>	phone book	commands.			
tal>]	OK				
	Parameter				
	<storage></storage>	"MC" ME missed (unanswered) calls list			
		"RC" ME received calls list			
		"DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable			
		or this storage)(same as LD)			
		"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)			
		"ME" ME phonebook			
		"BN" SIM barred dialed number			
		"SD" SIM service dial number			
		"VM" SIM voice mailbox			
		"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book			
		"LD" SIM last-dialing-phone book			
		"ON" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list			
		"SM" SIM phonebook			
	<used></used>	integer type value indicating the total number of used			
		Locations in selected memory			
	<total></total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations			
		In selected memory			
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write phone book entry

Test command AT+CPBW=? Response TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the maximum length of <text> field. +CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported <type>s), <tlength> OK Parameter see execution command

Confidential

Write command
AT+CPBW=
<index1>
[, <number>,
[<type>,
[<text>]]]

Response

TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If <index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free location in the phone book.

OK

Parameter

<nlength> max. length of phone number
<tlength> max. length of text for number
<index> location number
<number> phone number
<type> type of number;

129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
161 National number type(IDSN format)
145 International number type(ISDN format)
177 Network specific number(ISDN format)

<text> text for phone number in current TE character set specified

by +CSCS.

Note: The following characters in <text> must be entered via the

escape sequence:

GSM char. Seq. Seq. (hex) Note

\ \ \5C 5C 35 43 (backslash)

" \ \22 5C 32 32 (string delimiter)

BSP \ \08 5C 30 38 (backspace)

NULL \ \00 5C 30 30 (GSM null)

'0' (GSM null) may cause problems for application layer

software when reading string lengths.

Reference

GSM 07.07 [13]

Note

3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

Test command AT+CPIN=? Response OK Parameter see execution command

Read command	Response
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is
	required or not.
	+CPIN: <code></code>
	OK
	Parameter
	<code> READY no further entry needed</code>
	SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN
	SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK
	PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)
	PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)
	SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if
	preceding command was acknowledged with +CME
	ERROR:17
	SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding command was acknowledged
	with error +CME ERROR: 18.
Write command	Response
AT+CPIN= <pin></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM
[, <new pin="">]</new>	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA
	shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is
	taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.
	This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>
	OK
	Parameter
	<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>
	<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or</new>
	SIMPUK2: new password
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change password

AT+CPWD Change password					
Test command	Response				
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the				
	maximum length of their password.				
	+CPWD: list of supported (<fac>, <pwdlength>)s</pwdlength></fac>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<fac></fac>				
	otherwise see execution command, without "FD"				
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>				

Confidential

Write command	Response	
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.	
<fac>,</fac>		
[<oldpwd>],</oldpwd>	OK	
<newpwd></newpwd>	Parameter	
	<fac></fac>	
	"PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password	
	may either be individually specified by the client or,	
	depending on the subscription, supplied from the provide	er
	(e.g. with a prepaid mobile).	
	"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME	
	power-up and when this lock command issued)	
	"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]	
	clause 1)	
	"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer	
	GSM02.88[6] clause 1)	
	"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to	to
	Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)	
	"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]	
	clause 2)	
	"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside	€
	the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)	
	"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable	
	only for <mode>=0)</mode>	
	"AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])	
	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>	
	"AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])	
	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>	
	"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature	
	"BN" SIM barred memory feature	
	"P2" SIM PIN2	
	<oldpwd> password specified for the facility from the user interface or</oldpwd>	
	with command. If an old password has not yet been set,	
	 <oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd> <pre></pre>	
D-f	<newpwd> new password</newpwd>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

Test command Response AT+CR=? +CR: list of supported <mode>s OK

	Parameters		
	see write con	nmand	
Read command	Response		
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode< th=""><th>></th><th></th></mode<>	>	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write con	nmand	
Write command	Response		
AT+CR= <mode></mode>	TA controls	whether or no	ot intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>
	returned from	n the TA to the	ΓE at a call set up.
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u> disable	
		1 enable	
	Intermediate resu	lt code	
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during		
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and		
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data		
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.		
	CONNECT) is transmitted.		
	+CR: <serv></serv>		
	Parameters		
	<serv></serv>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent
		SYNC	synchronous transparent
		REL ASYNC	***,
		REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

${\bf 3.2.33\,AT+CRC\,\,Set\,\,Cellular\,\,Result\,\,Codes\,\,for\,\,incoming\,\,call\,\,indication}$

Write command	Response
AT+CRC= <mode< th=""><th>TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call</th></mode<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call
>	indication is used.
	OK
	Parameters
	$<$ mode $>$ $\underline{0}$ disable extended format
	1 enable extended format
	Unsolicited result code
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited
	result code +CRING: <type></type>
	instead of the normal RING.
	Parameters
	<type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</type>
	SYNC synchronous transparent
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent
	FAX facsimile
	VOICE voice
Reference	
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network registration

AT+CREG Netw	ork registration
Test command	Response
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK</ci></lac></stat></n>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write command	Response
AT+CREG=[<n>]</n>	TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat></stat>
	when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</n>
	OK

Communication		Designed by SINICONI
	Parameters	
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> disable network registration unsolicited result code
		1 enable network registration unsolicited result code
		+CREG: <stat></stat>
		2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with
		location information
	<stat></stat>	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
		operator to register to
		1 registered, home network
		2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new
		operator to register to
		3 registration denied
		4 unknown
		5 registered, roaming
	< lac >	string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal
		format
	< ci >	string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
	Unsolicited resul	t code
	If $\langle n \rangle = 1$ and	there is a change in the ME network registration status:
	+CREG: <stat></stat>	
	If $\langle n \rangle = 2$ and	there is a change in the ME network registration status or a
		change of the network cell:
	+CREG: <sta< td=""><td>t>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></td></sta<>	t>[, <lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac>
	Parameters	
	see write cor	mmand
Reference		
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol parameter

Test command AT+CRLP=? Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <V2>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <V2>s), (list of suppo

Read command	Response		
AT+CRLP?	TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share		
	the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where		
	<verx> is not present).</verx>		
	+CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4></t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CRLP=[<iws< th=""><th>TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent</th></iws<>	TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent		
>[, <mws>[,<t1>[</t1></mws>	data calls are setup.		
, <n2>[,<ver>[,<t< th=""><th>OK</th></t<></ver></n2>	OK		
4>]]]]]]			
	Parameters		
	<iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)</iws>		
	<mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF)</mws>		
	<t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units</t1>		
	<n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2</n2>		
	<pre><verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when</verx></pre>		
	Version indication is not present it shall equal 0.		
	Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set.		
	<t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of</t4>		
	10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.		
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access Test command Response AT+CRSM=? OK Write command Response AT+CRSM=<com +CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>] OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err> mand>[,<fileId> [,<P1>,<P2>,<P3 <command> 176 READ BINARY [,<data>]]] 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY 220 UPDATE RECORD 242 STATUS all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.

cfileId> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS **cP1>,<P2>,<P3>** integer type, range 0 – 255 parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11. **cdata>** information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-decimal character format) **csw1>, csw2>** integer type, range 0 – 255 status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command; refer GSM 11.11. **cresponse>** response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference
GSM 07.07
GSM 11.11

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT COO Signal	Ovality Donast
AT+CSQ Signal (
Test command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
Execution command	Response
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>
	channel bit error rate <ber>> from the ME. Test command returns values</ber>
	supported by the TA.
	Parameters
	<rssi>:</rssi>
	0 -113 dBm or less
	1 -111 dBm
	230 -10953 dBm
	31 -51 dBm or greater
	99 not known or not detectable
	 <ber> (in percent):</ber>
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4
	99 not known or not detectable
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class

AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class			
Test command	Response		
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+ FCLASS?	+ FCLASS: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		
Write command	Response		
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to		
<n></n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< n > <u>0</u> data		
	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMI =?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+ FMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the manufacturer.	
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: report model ID

AT+FMM FAX: report model ID		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMM =?	OK	

	Parameter	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+FMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the specific model of device.	
	<model id=""></model>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<model id=""></model>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID		
Test command	Response	
AT+ FMR =?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+ FMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the	
	device.	
	<revision id=""></revision>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<revision id=""></revision>	
Reference	Note	
EIA/TIA-578-D		

3.2.42 AT+VTD=<n> Tone duration

AT+VTD= <n> T</n>	one duration
Test command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n> OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command

Write command $AT+VTD = \\ < duration>$	Response This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D command. OK</n>
	Parameters <n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

$3.2.43\,AT+VTS\,DTMF$ and tone generation

AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation			
Test command	Response		
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: list of supported <dtmf>s, list of supported <duration>s OK</duration></dtmf>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+VTS= <dtmf-s< td=""><td>This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</td></dtmf-s<>	This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary		
tring>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when		
	announcing the start of a recording period.		
	Note: D is used only for dialing.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Note: The command is writing only.		
	Note. The command is writing only.		
	Parameters		
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>		
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following		
	separated by commas:		
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>		
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the +VTD		
	command.		
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose duration</duration></dtmf>		
	is determined by <duration>. <duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration></duration>		
	<duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		
[61] 10.10 1460			

3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Mult	tiplexer Control		
Test command	Response		
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command			
AT+CMUX= <m< th=""><th colspan="3">Response + CME ERROR: <err></err></th></m<>	Response + CME ERROR: <err></err>		
ode>[, <subset>[,</subset>	+CME ERROR: <err> Parameters</err>		
<pre><port_speed>[,</port_speed></pre>	<mode> multiplexer transparency mechanism</mode>		
N1>[, <t1>[,<n2< th=""><th><u>0</u> Basic option</th></n2<></t1>	<u>0</u> Basic option		
>[, <t2>[,<t3>[,</t3></t2>	1 Advanced option (GSM 07.10 multiplexer)		
<k>]]]]]]]]</k>	<subset> the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up</subset>		
11111111	<u>0</u> UIH frames used only		
	<pre><port_speed>transmission rate</port_speed></pre>		
	5 115200bit/s		
	<n1> maximum frame size</n1>		
	127		
	<t1> acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds</t1>		
	10		
	<n2> maximum number of re-transmissions</n2>		
	<u>3</u>		
	<t2> response timer for the multiplexer control channel in</t2>		
	units of ten milliseconds		
	<u>30</u>		
	<t3> wake up response timers in seconds</t3>		
	<u>10</u>		
	<k> window size, for Advanced operation with Error</k>		
	Recovery options		
	<u>2</u>		
Read command	Response:		
AT+CMUX?	+CMUX: (mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2		
	OK		
	ERROR		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	1. Advanced option with Error Recovery options is not supported.		
	2. The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial baud		
	rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s		
	baud rate.		
	3. Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:		
	Channel Number Type DLCI		
	None Multiplexer Control 0		
	1 07.07 and 07.05 1		
	2 07.07 and 07.05 2		

Confidential

Designed by **SIMCOM**

3	07.07 and 07.05	3
4	07.07 and 07.05	4

3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number			
Test command	Response		
AT+CNUM=?	OK		
Execution command	Response		
AT+CNUM	+CNUM: [<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]</itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>		
	[<cr><lf>+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service> [,</service></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></lf></cr>		
	<itc>]]</itc>		
	[]]		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<alphax> optional alphanumeric string associated with <<i>numberx</i>>;</alphax>		
	used		
	character set should be the one selected with command		
	Select TE Character Set +CSCS		
	<numberx> string type phone number of format specified by <typex></typex></numberx>		
	<typex> type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]</typex>		
	subclause 10.5.4.7)		
	<pre><speed> as defined by the +CBST command</speed></pre>		
	<pre><service> (service related to the phone number:)</service></pre>		
	0 asynchronous modem 1 synchronous modem		
	1 synchronous modem2 PAD Access (asynchronous)		
	3 Packet Access (synchronous)		
	4 Voice		
	5 Fax		
	<itc> (information transfer capability:)</itc>		
	0 3.1 kHz		
	1 UDI		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

AT+CPOL Preferred operator list.		
Test command	Response	
AT+CPOL=?	+CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	

Read command	Response		
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>		
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>		
	[]]		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPOL=[<ind< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
ex>][, <format>[,</format>	Parameters		
<oper>]]</oper>	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred</index>		
	operator list		
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>		
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>		
	2 numeric <oper></oper>		
	<pre><oper></oper></pre>		
	numeric		
	format used (see +COPS command)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read operator names.

AT+COPN Read operator names.		
Test command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	
Execution command	Response	
AT+COPN	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<numeric<i>n> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numeric<i>	
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</alphan>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.

AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.		
Test command	Response	
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s), (list of supported <rst>s)</rst></fun>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	

	Parameters		
	See write co	mmand	
Read command	Response		
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <f< td=""><td>ın></td><td></td></f<>	ın>	
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameter		
	See write co	mmand	
Write command	Response		
AT+CFUN= <fun< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></fun<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
>, [<rst>]</rst>	Parameters		
	<fun></fun>	0 m	inimum functionality
		1 fu	ll functionality (Default)
		4 d	isable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
	<rst></rst>	0 Set	the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This is</fun>
		th	e default when <rst> is not given.</rst>
		1 Se	t the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been</fun>
		re	set.
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock			
AT+CCLK Clock	K		
Test command	Response		
AT+CCLK=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Read command	Response		
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CCLK= <tim< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></tim<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
e>	Parameters		
	<time> string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-time zone</time>		
	(two digits)"; where characters indicate year (two last digits),		
	month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. E.g.		
	22:10:00+00 GMT equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+00"		
	The value scope of "time zone (two digits)" is: $-48 - 48$. The		
	interval between each time zone is 15 minutes.		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	OK	
	Parameters	
Write command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <leng< td=""><td colspan="2">+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></td></leng<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>	
th>, <command/>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<length> integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</length>	
	<pre><command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in</response></pre>	
	the raw data)	
	<pre><command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM command sent from</pre>	
	the ME to the SIM	
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>	
	<command/>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode		
Test command AT+CALM=?	Response +CALM: (list of supported <mode>s) +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter See write command</err></mode>	
Read command AT+CALM?	Response +CALM: <mode> +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter See write command</err></mode>	
Write command AT+CALM= <mo de=""></mo>	Response +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <mode></mode></err>	
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level		
Test command	Response	
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CRSL= <leve< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
1>		
	Parameters	
	<pre><level> integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range</level></pre>	
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

${\bf 3.2.53\,AT+CLVL\,\,Loudspeaker\,\,volume\,\,level}$

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <lev< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<></td></lev<>	+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<>	
el>	Parameters	
	integer type value with manufacturer specific range	
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute control.

AT+CMUT Mute control.			
Test command	Response		
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n $>$ <u>0</u> mute off		
	1 mute on		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table			
Test command	Response		
AT+CPUC=?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cur<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
rency>, <ppu>[,<</ppu>	Parameters		
passwd>]	<pre><currency> string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",</currency></pre>		
	"DEM");		
	character set as specified by command Select TE Character		
	Set +CSCS		
	<ppu> string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator</ppu>		
	(e.g. "2.66")		
	<pre><passwd> string type; SIM PIN2</passwd></pre>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event		
Test command	Response	
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CCWE= <mo< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
de>	Parameters	
	<mode> <u>0</u> Disable call meter warning event</mode>	
	1 Enable call meter warning event	
	<u>Unsolicited result codes supported:</u>	
	+CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum	
	value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be	
	sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued	
	approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also	
	issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.	
	Parameters	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]	GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the specification.	

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery charge

AT+ CBC Batter	y charge							
Test command	Response							
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl							
	>s),(voltage)							
	Parameters							
	see write command							
Read command	Response							
AT+CBC?	ERROR							
	Parameter							
	See write command							

Execution command	Response					
AT+CBC	+CBC: < battery connected status >, < battery charging level >, <voltage></voltage>					
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>					
	Parameters					
	<bcs> charge status</bcs>					
	0 ME is not charged					
	1 ME is charging					
	2 ME Charge progress is completed					
	 battery connection level	•				
	1100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining	g vent				
	<voltage> battery voltage(mV)</voltage>	battery voltage(mV)				
Reference	Note					
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this command will be hardware dependant and only be used					
	when battery is set to vibrator					

3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data

AT+ CUSD Unstru	ctured supplementary service data					
Test command	Response					
AT+CUSD=?	+CUSD: <n></n>					
	Parameters					
	see write command					
Read command	Response					
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n></n>					
	Parameter					
	<n></n>					
Write command	Response					
AT+CUSD=[<n></n>	OK					
[, <str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str>	ERROR					
	Parameters					
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured</n>					
	supplementary service data					
	0 disable the result code presentation in the TA					
	1 enable the result code presentation in the TA					
	2 cancel session (not applicable to read command response)					
	<str> string type USSD-string</str>					
	<dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs>					
Reference	Note					
GSM 03.38 [25]						

3.2.59 AT+CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

	EMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION							
Test command	Response							
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>							
	Parameters							
	see write command							
Read command	Response							
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>							
	Parameter							
	see write command							
Write command	Response							
AT+CSSN=[< n>	OK							
[, <m>]]</m>	ERROR							
	Parameters							
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>							
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a mobile originated call setup</index></code1>							
	0 disable							
	1 enable							
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>							
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>							
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check							
	supplementary service notification is received.							
	0 disable							
	1 enable							
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>							
	1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active							
	2 call has been forwarded							
	3 call is waiting							
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>							
	5 outgoing calls are barred							
	6 incoming calls are barred 7 CLIR suppression rejected							
	7 CLIR suppression rejected <index> closed user group index</index>							
	<pre><code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2></pre>							
Reference	Note							

4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM300 II supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS message

AT+CMGD Delo	oto CMC mossago				
AT+CNIGD Del	ete Sivis message				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: <range be="" can="" card="" deleted="" of="" on="" sim="" sms=""></range>				
	OK				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th colspan="5">A deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	A deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>				
dex>	<index>.</index>				
	OK				
	f error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>				
	the associated memory				
Reference					
GSM 07.05					

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Sele	ct SMS Message Format						
Read Command	Response						
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>						
	OK						
	Parameters						
	see write command						
Test Command	Response						
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: list of supported <mode>s</mode>						
	OK						
Write Command	Response						
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th colspan="4">TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to						
ode>]	use.						
	OK						
	Parameters						
	<mode> 0 PDU mode</mode>						
	1 text mode						
Reference							
GSM 07.05							

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

AT+CMGL List	SMS messag	es fron	n preferred st	ore					
Test Command	Response								
AT+CMGL=?	+CMGL: lis	+CMGL: list of supported <stat>s</stat>							
	OK								
	Parameters								
	see write con	see write command							
Write Command	Parameters								
AT+CMGL=[<st< th=""><th>1) If text mod</th><th colspan="6">1) If text mode:</th></st<>	1) If text mod	1) If text mode:							
at>]	<stat></stat>	ages (default)							
		"REC	C READ"	Received read messag	es				
		"STO	UNSENT"	Stored unsent message	es				
		"STO SENT" Stored sent messages							
		"ALL	_"	All messages					
	2) If PDU mode:								
	<stat></stat>	<u>0</u> Received unread messages (default)							
		1	Received rea	d messages					
		2	Stored unser	t messages					
		3	Stored sent r	nessages					
		4	All message	S					
	Response								
	TA returns	messaş	ges with stat	us value <stat> from</stat>	message storage				

```
<mem1> to the TE. . If status of the message is 'received unread', status in
the storage changes to 'received read'.
1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:
for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><
LF><data>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR><
LF><data>[...]]
for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]
for SMS-COMMANDs:
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]
for CBM storage:
+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[
<CR><LF>
+CMGL:
<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]
OK
2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:
+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>
+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
OK
3)If error is related to ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <err>
Parameters
<alpha>
             string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>
                   corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;
                   implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific;
                   used character set should be the one selected with
                   command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see definition
                   of this command in TS 07.07)
<da>
             GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
                   string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
                   characters) are converted to characters of the currently
                   selected TE character set (refer command+CSCS in TS
                   07.07); type of address given by <toda>
<data>
             In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
```

responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 - TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used:
 ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number

<length>

integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

<index>

integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory

<0a>

GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa>

<pdu>

In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long

		hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
		presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).
		In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal
		format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in
		integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS message

AT+CMGR Rea	d SMS message						
Test Command	Response						
AT+CMGR=?	ок						
Write Command	Parameters						
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><th><index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index></th></in<>	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>						
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associated memory						
	<mode> 0 normal</mode>						
	1 not change status of the specified SMS record						
	Response						
	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>						
	<mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the</mem1>						
	storage changes to 'received read'.						
) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:						
	for SMS-DELIVER:						
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca< th=""></sca<></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>						
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>						
	for SMS-SUBMIT:						
	+ CMGR: < stat >, < da >, [< alpha >] [, < toda >, < fo >, < pid >, < dcs >, [< vp >], < sca						
	>, <tosca>,<length>J<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>						
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:						
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>						
	for SMS-COMMANDs:						
	+ CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><</length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>						
	CR> <lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf>						
	for CBM storage:						

+CMGR:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<alpha> string

string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of

address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number

Confidential		Designed by ShirteOn				
		- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used:</dcs>				
		ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long				
		hexadecimal number				
	<dcs></dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS				
		Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding				
		Scheme in integer format				
	<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM				
		03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),				
		SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in				
		integer format				
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the				
		length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters;</cdata></data>				
		or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data				
		unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not				
		counted in the length)				
	<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format				
	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in				
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet				
		characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE				
		character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address				
		given by <tooa></tooa>				
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM				
		03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet				
		of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number				
		(e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two				
		characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM				
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.				
	<pre><pid></pid></pre>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0)				
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are				
		converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set				
		(specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by				
		<tosca></tosca>				
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string				
	ASCES?	format (refer <dt>)</dt>				
	<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages				
		1 "REC READ"Received read messages				
		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages				
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages				
		4 "ALL" All messages				
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in				
		integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>				
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)				
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in				
		integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>				

Confidenti	

	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS message

AT+CMGS Send	d SMS message	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGS=?	ОК	
Write Command	Parameters	
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>	
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
+CMGS= <da>[,<</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);	
text is entered	type of address given by <toda></toda>	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in</toda>	
ESC quits without	integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>	
sending	default is 145, otherwise default is 129)	
	<length> integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the</length>	
2) If PDU mode		
(+CMGF=0):	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the	
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address</th></length<>	actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address	
> <cr></cr>	octets are not counted in the length)	
	Response	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message	
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>	
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>	
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>	
	delivery status report result code.	
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:	
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>	
	OK	
	a) verboy and a contract of the contract of th	
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:	
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>	
	OK	
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	TOMO EMION. CII/	

Confid	en	11a

	Parameters <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS message to memory

AT+CMGW Wr	ite SMS message to memory	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER	or SMS-SUBMIT)
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location</mem2>	ion <index> of the</index>
AT+CMGW= [<0	stored message is returned. By default message status v	vill be set to 'stored
a/da>[, <tooa td="" toda<=""><td>unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status val</stat></td><td>ues to be given.</td></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status val</stat>	ues to be given.
>[, <stat>]]]</stat>		
	If writing is successful:	
entered	+CMGW: <index></index>	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK	
<esc> quits</esc>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
without sending	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
2) If PDU mode	Description	
(+CMGF=0):	Parameters <oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Addr</oa>	ass Value field in
AT+CMGW = <le< td=""><td><oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Addr string format; BCD numbers (or GSM de</oa></td><td></td></le<>	<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Addr string format; BCD numbers (or GSM de</oa>	
ngth>[, <stat>]<c< td=""><td>characters) are converted to characters of</td><td>•</td></c<></stat>	characters) are converted to characters of	•
R>	selected TE character set (specified by +0	•
PDU is given	07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Addr</da>	ess-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM de	fault alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters of	the currently
	selected TE character set (specified by +C	CSCS in TS 07.07);
	type of address given by <toda></toda>	
	<tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type</tooa>	-of-Address octet
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<toda></toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type	-of-Address octet
	in integer format (when first character of	<da $>$ is + (IRA 43)
	default is 145, otherwise default is 129)	
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
	128 Unknown type(unknown number form	at)
	161 National number type(IDSN format)	
	145 International number type(ISDN forma	•
	177 Network specific number(ISDN forma	t)

	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>
		characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the
		actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address
		octets are not counted in the length)
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts
		each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long
		hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
		presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In
		the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMSS=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMSS= <ind< td=""><td>TA sends 1</td><td>nessage with location value <index> from message storage</index></td></ind<>	TA sends 1	nessage with location value <index> from message storage</index>	
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< td=""><td><mem2> to</mem2></td><td>the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address $<$da$>$ is</td></toda<></da>	<mem2> to</mem2>	the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address $<$ da $>$ is	
>]]	given, it sha	ll be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference	
	value <mr></mr>	is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can	
	be used to	identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result	
	code.		
	1) If text mo	ode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:	
	+CMGS: <	mr> [, <scts>]</scts>	
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>		
	ОК		
		related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERI	ROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by	
		the associated memory	
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected	
		TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of	
		address given by <toda></toda>	

Confid	

		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>
		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise</da>
		default is 129)
	<mr></mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Send SMS Command		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGC=?	OK	
Write Command	Parameters	
1) If text mode	<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in
(+CMGF=1):		integer format
AT+CMGC = <fo< td=""><td><ct></ct></td><td>GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</td></fo<>	<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)
>, <ct>[<pid>[,<m< td=""><td><pid></pid></td><td>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</td></m<></pid></ct>	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
n>[, <da>[,<toda></toda></da>		0)
]]]] <cr></cr>	<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format
text is entered	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
ESC quits without		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
sending		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07);
		type of address given by <toda></toda>
2) If PDU mode		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>
(+CMGF=0):		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first
AT+CMGC= <len< td=""><td></td><td>character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da></td></len<>		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>
gth> <cr></cr>		otherwise default is 129)
PDU is given		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the
		length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)

Reference
GSM 07.05

Comidential	Designed by ShirteOM
	Response TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</mr>
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>] OK</scts></mr>
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>] OK</ackpdu></mr>
	3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters <mr></mr>

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS message indications

AT+CNMI New	SMS message indications
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>
	supported s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported bfr>s)</ds>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Read Command	Response
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[<mo< th=""><th>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</th></mo<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
de>[, <mt>[,<bm></bm></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
	as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>

		200811000 5 521/2001/2
Parameters		
<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
		code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
		other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		and replaced with the new received indications.
	1	Discard indication and reject new received message
	1	
		unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
		(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
	•	directly to the TE.
	2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
		link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
		them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE.
	3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
		TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
		result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
<mt></mt>	(the ru	ales for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
		scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
		storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
	0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
	1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
		the memory location is routed to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
	2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
		the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
		[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
		enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
		[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
		>] <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
		parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode
		Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
		indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
		using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
		Messages of other classes result in indication as
		defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
<bm></bm>	(the ru	ales for storing received CBMs depend on its data
		coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
		Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
	0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
	2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
		unsolicited result code: +CBM:
		<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>
		C

			+CBM:	
			<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled). No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.</data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>	
	<ds></ds>	0		
		1	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using	
			unsolicited result code: +CDS:	
			<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>	
			+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>	
			(text mode enabled)	
	 bfr>	0	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within	
			this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>	
			is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing	
			the codes).	
	Unsolicited result code			
	+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indication that new message has been</index></mem>			
	received			
	+CMT: [<alj< th=""><th colspan="2">+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></th></alj<>	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>		
	directly			
	+CBM: <len< th=""><th>gth><</th><th>CR><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></th></len<>	gth><	CR> <lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf>	
			directly	
Reference				
GSM 07.05				
00111 07.00				

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPMS?	+ CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,</mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>		
	<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=?	+ CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of</mem2></mem1>		
	supported <mem3>s)</mem3>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		

Write Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>		
<mem1></mem1>	reading, writ	ing, etc.	
[, <mem2></mem2>	+CPMS: <us< td=""><td>sed1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></td></us<>	sed1>, <total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1>	
[, <mem3>]]</mem3>	OK		
	If error is rel	ated to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage	
		"SM" SIM message storage	
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage	
		"SM" SIM message storage	
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if	
		routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")	
		"SM" SIM message storage	
	<usedx></usedx>	integer type;Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>	
	<totalx></totalx>	integer type;Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRES= [<pro< th=""><th>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</th></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile		
file>]	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.		
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set		
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types		
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be		
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not		
	be restored.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<pre><pre>rofile></pre></pre> $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to		
	be stored		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSAS =[<pro< th=""><th>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</th></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from		
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles		
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address		
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast		
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may		
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore		
	can not be restored		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	$<$ profile $>$ $\underline{0}$ manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be		
	stored		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSCA=?	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are			
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In			
	PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the			
	length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>			
	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<sca> GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format;</sca>			
	BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are			
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character			

C C 1	1
Confid	ential
Commu	umai

	<tosca></tosca>	set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <tosca> Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address</tosca>
Reference		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
GSM 07.05		

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages

AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages			
Read Command AT+CSCB?	Response +CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>		
	Parameters see write command		
Test Command AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: list of supported <mode>s OK</mode>		
	Parameters see write com	nmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCB=	TA selects wh	nich types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.	
[<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>			
<dcss>]]]</dcss>	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are accepted</dcss></mids>	
		1 message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not accepted</dcss></mids>	
	<mids></mids>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".</mid>	
	<dcss></dcss>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5".</dcs>	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		

Test Command	Response		
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: list of supported <show>s</show>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSDH= <sho< th=""><th colspan="3">TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode</th></sho<>	TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode		
w>	result codes.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<show></show> $\underline{0}$ do not show header	values defined in commands +CSCA	
	and +CSMP (<sca>,</sca>	<tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and</pid></vp></fo></tosca>	
	<dcs>) nor <length></length></dcs>	·, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT,</tooa></toda>	
	+CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and		
	SMS-SUBMITs in text mode		
	1 show the values in re	esult codes	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	MS text mode parameters
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMP?	+ CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP:(list of supported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s), (list of</vp></fo>
	supported <pid>s), (list of supported <dcs>s)</dcs></pid>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write Command	Response
AT+CSMP=[<fo< th=""><th>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the</th></fo<>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the
>[<vp>[,pid>[,<d< th=""><th>network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is</th></d<></vp>	network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is
cs>]]]]	possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by
	the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the</vp>
	validity period termination (<vp> is a string).</vp>
	N. 4. Th
	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. OK
	OK .

	Parameters	
	<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of
		GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default
		17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
		(default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is
		supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.</fo>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167)
		or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format
		(default 0).
	<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

4.2.17 AT+CSIVIS Select Message Service				
AT+CSMS Select Message Service				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write con	see write command		
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: list	of sup	ported <service>s</service>	
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see write con	nmand		
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSMS=	+ CSMS: <m< th=""><th>t>,<m< th=""><th>>>,<bm> OK</bm></th></m<></th></m<>	t>, <m< th=""><th>>>,<bm> OK</bm></th></m<>	>>, <bm> OK</bm>	
<service></service>	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT	
			commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2	
			version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require	
			new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct	
			routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding	
		120	schemes))	
		128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for	
			sending/receiving SMSs.	
	<mt></mt>		Mobile Terminated Messages:	
		0	Type not supported	
		1	Type supported	
			** **	

Cont		

	<mo></mo>		Mobile Originated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<bm></bm>		Broadcast Type Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's		
Test command	Response		
+SMALPHAID=?	+ SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
+SMALPHAID?	+SMALPHAID : <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
+SMALPHAID	OK		
= <mode></mode>	Parameter		
	<mode> Enable/disable the Alphaid lookup for phonenumbers when</mode>		
	displaying sms		
	<u>0</u> disable the Alphaid(default)		
	1 enable the Alphaid		
Reference	Note		

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY

AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY		
Test command	Response	
+SMEXTRAINFO=?	+SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	

	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+ SMEXTRAINFO?	+ SMEXTRAINFO : <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+SMEXTRAINFO	OK	
= <mode></mode>	Parameter	
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on</mode>	
	some commands and messages	
	0 disable the extra non-standard information	
	1 enable the extra non-standard information	
Reference	Note	
	e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA command:	
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"	

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE		
Test command	Response	
+SMEXTRAUNSOL=?	+ SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+ SMEXTRAUNSOL?	+ SMEXTRAUNSOL : <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+SMEXTRAUNSOL	OK	
= <mode></mode>	Parameter	
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages.</mode>	
	0 disable the extra unsolicited message	
	1 enable the extra unsolicited message	
Reference	Note	

5 AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service

AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service		
Test command	Response	
+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+CGATT=[<state< td=""><td>OK</td></state<>	OK	
>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>	
	0 – detached	
	1 – attached	
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR	
	response to the execution command.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP co	ntext		
Test command	Response			
+CGDCONT=?		(range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">, <apn>,</apn></pdp_></cid>		
+CODCONT=:		(list of supported <data_comp>s), <list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></data_comp>		
	<head_comp>s), Parameter</head_comp>			
	See write command			
Read command		naid		
+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT:			
+CODCONT!		/pe>, <apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn>		
	(CR> <lf>+C</lf>	•		
	_	/pe>, <apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn>		
	[]	/pe>,\Arriv>,\1 Dr_audr>,\data_comp>,\nead_comp>		
	Parameter			
	See write comr	nand		
Write command	Response	naid		
+CGDCONT=[<c< th=""><th>_</th><th></th></c<>	_			
id>[, <pdp_type>,</pdp_type>				
[APN>[, <pdp_ad< th=""><th></th><th></th></pdp_ad<>				
dr>[, <d_comp>[,</d_comp>	<cid></cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which		
<h_comp>]]]]]]</h_comp>	<cu></cu>	specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter		
m_comb 111111		is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP		
		context-related commands. The range of permitted values		
		(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the		
		command.		
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which		
	- • •	specifies the type of packet data protocol X25		
		ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD		
		5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point		
		to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)		
	<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical		
		name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet		
		data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the		
		subscription value will be requested.		
	$<$ PDP_addr $>$	a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address		
		space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted,		
		then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP		
		startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be		
		requested. The read form of the command will continue to		
		return the null string even if an address has been allocated		
		during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address		
		may be read using the +CGPADDR command.		
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression		
		0 – off (default if value is omitted)		

	<h_comp></h_comp>	1 – on Other values are reserved a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted) 1 – on Other values are reserved Note: At present only one data compression algorithm (V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other algorithms become available, a command will be provided to select one or more of these.
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN (Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)		
Test command	Response		
+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of</pre></pdp_type>		
	supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></reliability></delay>		
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>		
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list</pre></pdp_type></lf></cr>		
	of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" th=""></list></reliability></delay>		
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>		
	[]]		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre< th=""></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>		
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<cid>,<pre>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,</peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid></lf></cr>		
	<mean></mean>		
	[]]		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
$+ CGQMIN = [<\!cid$	OK		
>[, <precedence>[,</precedence>	ERROR		
<delay>[,<reliabil< td=""><td>Parameter</td></reliabil<></delay>	Parameter		
ity>[, <peak>[,<m< th=""><th><cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid></th></m<></peak>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>		
ean>]]]]]]	definition (see +CGDCONT command)		
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>< a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>		
	<reliability> a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class</reliability>		
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>		
	class		

Reference

GSM07.07

Confidential		Designed by SINICON
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput
		class

5.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

Note

AT+CGQREQ (Quality of service profile (requested)
Test command +CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),t of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<cr><lf>+CGQREQ:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),t of supported <pre>cedence>supported <pre>c</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr></mean></pre></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>
Read command +CGQREQ?	Response +CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>, <mean> []] Parameter See write command</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean></peak></delay></precedence></cid>
Write command +CGQREQ=[<cid>[,<pre>precedence>[, <delay>[,<reliabil ity="">[,<peak>[,<m ean="">]]]]]]]</m></peak></reliabil></delay></pre></cid>	OK ERROR Parameter <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60 <pre> <pre> <pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>
Reference GSM07.07	Note

5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate			
Test command	Response		
+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cic< td=""><td>l>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></td></cic<>	l>, <state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state>	
	OK		
Write command	Response		
+CGACT=[<state< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td></state<>	OK		
>[, <cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid>	NO CARRIER		
]]]]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation	
		0 – deactivated	
		1 – activated	
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR	
		response to the execution command.	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP	
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)	
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07	If context is de	activated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned	

5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State		
Test command	Response	
+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+CGDATA=[<l2< td=""><td>OK</td></l2<>	OK	
P>[, <cid>[,<cid>[</cid></cid>	ERROR	
,]]]]	Parameter	
	<l2p> a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be</l2p>	
	used between the TE and MT:	
	PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP	
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR	
	response to the execution command.	
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>	
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command)	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The command does not fully implement the CGDATA command as	
	specified in GSM 07.07. The command will not enter data state once the	
CIN 1200 AT 3/1 06	D 100 0105	

PDP context has been activated and will simply generate the result code "OK" if the context has been successfully activated.

5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address			
Test command +CGPADDR=?	Response +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) Parameter See write command</cid>		
Write command +CGPADDR=[<c id="">[,<cid>[,]]]</cid></c>	Response +CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr> [<cr><lf>+CGPADDR:<cid>,<pdp_addr>[]] ERROR Parameter <cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT command) If no <cid> is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned. <pdp_addr> a string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the +CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>.<pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is available.</pdp_></cid></pdp_addr></cid></cid></pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr></pdp_addr></cid>		
Reference GSM07.07	Note This command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.		

5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS mobile station class
Test command	Response
+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
+CGCLASS=	OK
[<class> [, <cid></cid></class>	ERROR

[, <cid>[]]]]</cid>	Parameter			
	<class></class>	a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class		
		(in descending order of functionality)		
		A	class A (highest)	
		В	class B	
		CG	class C in GPRS only mode	
		CC	class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)	
Reference	Note			
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.			

5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control unsolicited GPRS event reporting

AT+CGEREP C	ontrol unsolicited GPRS event reporting		
Test command	Response		
+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <modes>s)</modes>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
+CGEREP= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK		
e>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result</mode>		
	code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No		
	codes are forwarded to the TE.		
	1 discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is		
	reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward		
	them directly to the TE		
	Unsolicited Result Codes supported:		
	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		
	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>		
	+CGEV: NW DETACH		
	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>		
	parameter ADDR tymes — Regist Data Protocol tyme (acc. CCDCONIT common d)		
	<pre><pdp_type> Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command)</pdp_type></pre>		
	<pdp_addr> Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command) <cid> Context Id (see +CGDCONT command)</cid></pdp_addr>		
	<class> Context id (see +CGDCON1 command) <class> GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)</class></class>		
Deference			
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network registration status

AT+CGREG Ne	twork registration status		
Test command +CGREG=?	Response +CGREG: (list of supported <n>s) Parameter See write command</n>		
Read command +CGREG?	Response +CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] +CME ERROR:<err> Parameter See write command</err></ci></lac></stat></n>		
Write command +CGREG=[<n>]</n>	OK ERROR Parameter <n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:<stat> 2 enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] <stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 registered <lac> string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal) <ci>string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format</ci></lac></stat></ci></lac></stat></stat></n>		
Reference GSM07.07	Note For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.		

5.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect service for MO SMS messages
Test command	Response
+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
+CGSMS=[<servi< td=""><td>OK</td></servi<>	OK
ce>]	ERROR

	Parameter
	<service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used</service>
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	The circuit switched service route is the default method

5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS packet counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS packet counters	
Test command	Response	
+CGCOUNT=?	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>	
	of supported <period>s)</period>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+CGCOUNT?	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>	
	[<cr><lf>+CGCOUNT:<cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>	
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>	
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>	
	For other parameters See write command	
Write command	Response	
+CGCOUNT= <ac< td=""><td>OK</td></ac<>	OK	
tion>, <cid>[,<peri< td=""><td>ERROR</td></peri<></cid>	ERROR	
od>]		
	Parameter	
	<action> indicates the action to be performed</action>	
	0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>	
	1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>	
	2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>	
	defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</period>	
	3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid></cid>	
	4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>	

	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
	<pre><period></period></pre>	period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds
	Ţ	Jnsolicited Result
	Once a counter	has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>
	Following either	r periodically or when the context has been deactivated:
	<uc></uc>	a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of
		compressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<uu></uu>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<un></un>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of
		N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink
		direction displayed in decimal format
	<dc></dc>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction
		displayed in decimal format
	<dn></dn>	a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of
		N-PDUs (i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink
		direction displayed in decimal format
	Note that the cu	rrent counter values will be displayed immediately this
		command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping
		the counter display will generate the above unsolicited
		result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It is
	proprietary to S	
		lisplayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:
	•	arate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or
	- the user switch	ches to command mode using the "+++" escape sequence

6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM300 for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM command.

How to use SIM300 STK AT interface please see document SIM300_STK_USER_GUIDE.DOC

6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT command interface.

Notation	Description
+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
+STGC=	AT command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM command to be performed.</cmdid>
+STCR=	AT command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive command.
+STPD=	AT command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT command should be used to inform SIM300 of the item selected from the list.
+STEV=	This command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
+STRT=	AT command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
+STTONE=	AT command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive command.

6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT command with a parameter of one.

6.2.1 +STC Command

+STC Informs the application of the type of proactive SIM command data awaiting retrieval.

Result Code:	Parameters
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for the current SIM Toolkit proactive command issued by the SIM -</cmdid>
	The following values are supported:
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call command
	'15' Launch Browser command
	'20' Play Tone command
	'21' Display Text command
	'22' Get Inkey command
	'23' Get Input command
	'24' Select Item command
	'25' Set Up Menu command
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text command
	'40' Open Channel command
	'14' Send DTMF command
	'05' Set Up Event List command
	'81' End of proactive session
Reference	Note
	The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application
	accessible on the SIM.

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.

6.2.2 Send SM

Command data fo	r Send Short Message unsolicited proactive command
Result Code	Parameters
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.
13[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on
	the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

6.2.3 Send SS

Command data fo	r Send SS unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user		
	should not be informed of SS transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.4 Send USSD

Command data fo	or Send USSD unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and		
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide		
	whether to inform the user or not.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to</iconid>		
	the index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.5 Set Up Call

Command data fo	r Set Up Call	unsolicited proactive command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STUD:	10 hex notation: Command Type value.	
10, <alphaid>,<di< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 6.2 for values.</th></di<></alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.
alstring>, <cps>[,</cps>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th></th><th>alpha field coding</th></dispm<></iconid>		alpha field coding
ode>]	<dialstring></dialstring>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<cps></cps>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphald or text string
Reference	Note	

6.2.6 Close Channel

D	
Parameters	
hex notation: Command Type value.	
See Section 6.2 for values.	
<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
'0' : Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and	
the user should not be informed of the current transaction.	
If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether	
or not to inform the user.	
<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
index in the Image file on the SIM	
0 No icon	
1255 Icon tag	
<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
1 display with alphaId or text string	
Note	
1	

6.2.7 Receive Data

Command data for Receive Data proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters	Parameters		
+STUD:	42	hex notation: Command Type value.		
42, <length>[,<al< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></al<></length>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
phaId>[, <iconid< th=""><th><length></length></th><th>integer type: number of bytes requested in command</th></iconid<>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes requested in command		
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<alphaid< th=""><th>> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaid<>	> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
		alpha field coding to inform user ofcurrent transaction.		
		'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
		user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
		If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
		or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid>	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
		index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			

6.2.8 Send Data

Command data for Send Data proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	43	hex notation: Command Type value.		
43, < length> ,< dat		See Section 6.2 for values.		
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><data></data></th><th>string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</th></dispmo<>	<data></data>	string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.		
de>]]		This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters		
		representing one byte of actual data.		
	<alphaid:< th=""><th>> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha</th></alphaid:<>	> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha		
		field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
		1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			

6.2.9 Language Notification

Command data for Language Notification proactive command Result Code Parameters +STUD: 35 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 6.2 for values. 35[,<language>] language > language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric characters, as given in ISO 639 [12]. Reference Note The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific language notification

6.2.10 Run AT

Command data for Run AT Command proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	34	hex notation: Command Type value.	
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.	

iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM.		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.2.11 Refresh

Command data for Refresh proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		

Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th><refmode></refmode></th><th>hex notat</th><th>tion: command Qualifier information</th></filel<>	<refmode></refmode>	hex notat	tion: command Qualifier information	
ist>]		giving the type of Refresh to be performed.		
		00	SIM Initialisation and Full File Change	
			Notification	
		01	File Change Notification	
		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification	
		03	SIM Initialisation	
		04	SIM Reset	
	<numfiles> integer: gives number of Files in the list</numfiles>			
	<filelist> string type, hex notation: gives the full paths for</filelist>			
	the SIM files, each file being delimited by			
	commas within the string			
Reference	Note			
	For <refmode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the</refmode>			
	SIM. For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will</refmode>			
	be ignored. If the optional <filelist> parameter is not present in the result</filelist>			
	code, we assu	code, we assume that <refmode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</refmode>		

6.3 ME Initialisation Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customisation. On sending the Profile Download command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialisation the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCom Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive command from the SIMAT task.

6.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command parameters

Get proactive Command parameters			
Write Command	Response		
+STGC= <cmdid< th=""><th colspan="3">+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cmdid<>	+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>		
>	Parameter		
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>		
	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<data> proactive command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>		
Reference			

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a command by command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command data for Display Text proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.

<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th colspan="3">The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS		
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
nse>]]	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
	<pre><priority> integer: display priority information</priority></pre>		
	O Normal priority		
	1 High priority		
	<clear> integer: mode of clearing message</clear>		
	O Clear after delay		
	1 User clears message		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 Display with alpha Id or text string		
	<response> 0 normal response expected</response>		
	1 immediate response expected.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command data for Get Inkey proactive command

	Get linkey prodective command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></dcs></th></hel<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></dcs>		
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS		
, <dispmode>]</dispmode>	O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
	4 8bit data		
	8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
	<response> integer: expected response character format.</response>		
	0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only		
	1 SMS default alphabet		
	2 UCS2 alphabet		
	3 Yes/No response only		
	<helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo>		
	1 help information available		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed - corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		

	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only
	(replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	Entry of the Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –
	coding of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack
	when creating the Terminal Response

6.4.1.3 Get Input

Command data for Get Input proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
<response>,<ech< th=""><th colspan="3"><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs></th></ech<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs>		
o>, <helpinfo>,<</helpinfo>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th>4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>	4 8bit data		
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th>8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>	8 UCS2 alphabet		
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
	<response></response> integer: expected response characters and their format.		
	1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default		
	alphabet (unpacked)		
	2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default		
	alphabet (packed)		
	3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet		
	4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)		
	5 SMS default alphabet (packed)		
	6 UCS2 alphabet		
	<echo> 0 echo input to display</echo>		
	1 no echo allowed (see Note)		
	<helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available		
	1 help information available		
	<minlgth> Integer: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255</minlgth>		
	0 indicates no minimum length requirement		
	<maxlgth> Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255</maxlgth>		
	255 indicates no maximum length requirement		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		

Confidential

Designed by SIMCOM

	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Reference	Note		
	Actual input string may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be		
	masked to indicate key entry using characters from the set (0-9, * and #).		
	If <minlgth> and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth></minlgth>		
	lenoth		

6.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command data for Play Tone proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid< th=""><th>> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaid<></th></duration<>	<alphaid< th=""><th>> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaid<>	> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
>]]]		alpha field coding
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.
		SST denotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,
		MPT denotes an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1 Dial (SST)
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3 Congestion (SST)
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6 Error / Special information (SST)
		7 Call waiting (SST)
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)
		16 General Beep (MPT)
		17 Positive ack (MPT)
		Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration< th=""><th>n> integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in</th></duration<>	n> integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in
		milliseconds.
Reference	Note	
	If no tone	is specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no dura	tion is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command data fo	r Set Up	Menu proactive command
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	25	hex notation: Command Type value.
25, <numitems>,</numitems>		See Section 6.2 for values.
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numite< th=""><th>ms> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</th></numite<></th></hel<></selection>	<numite< th=""><th>ms> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</th></numite<>	ms> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th></th><th>structure.</th></remove<>		structure.
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>		0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>removed from the ME's menu structure.</th></dis<></iconid>		removed from the ME's menu structure.

-				
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>			
LF>	$\underline{0}$ no selection preferrence			
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred			
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available</th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available			
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	1 help information available			
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th><removeMenu$>$ 0 do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	<removeMenu $>$ 0 do not remove the current menu			
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu			
[+STGC:	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding			
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM			
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon			
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	display with alpha Id or text string			
	<itemid>integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>			
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>			
	alpha field coding			
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>			
	allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)			
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4			
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.6 Select Item

Result Code

Command data for Select Item proactive command

Parameters

<alphaId>

+STGC: 24 hex notation: Command Type value. 24,<numItems>, See Section 6.2 for values. <selection>,<hel <numItems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible pInfo>,<alphaId in the menu structure. >[,<iconId>,<dis 0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be pMode>]<CR>< removed from the ME's menu structure. LF> <selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method +STGC: 0 no selection preferrence <itemId>,<itemT 1 soft key selection preferred ext>[,<iconId>,< <helpInfo> 0 no help information available

help information available

index in the Image file on the SIM

string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2

Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the

ext>[,<iconId>,<

<itemId>,<itemT <iconId>

dispMode>,<nai ><CR><LF>

[+STGC:

alpha field coding

dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>	0 No icon
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1255 Icon tag
[]]]]	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid> integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>
	alpha field coding
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed</nai>
	values from the Command Type (see section 6.2) range
Reference	Note

6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command data for Set Up Call proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
de>]		alpha field coding	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
		0 No icon	
		1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command data for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command

meters		
hex notation: Command Type value.		
See Section 6.2 for values.		
<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>		
The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
4 8bit data		
8 UCS2 alphabet		
string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
See Note below.		
onId> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
index in the Image file on the SIM		

	0 No icon 1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon Outling low icon only (ranks case any text string or clabelt)</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note
	If the text string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as
	"" in the result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be
	removed.

6.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command data for Send DTMF proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
14[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command data for Launch Browser proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	15 hex	notation:	Command Type value.
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>	See	Section 6	5.2 for values.
url>[, <browseri< th=""><th><comqual></comqual></th><th>hex nota</th><th>ation: command qualifier information from Command</th></browseri<>	<comqual></comqual>	hex nota	ation: command qualifier information from Command
d>[, <bearer>[,< n</bearer>		Details l	Data
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>Obj</th><th>ect:</th><th></th></provf<>	Obj	ect:	
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th></th><th>00</th><th>launch browser without making</th></gat<></dcs>		00	launch browser without making
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>connection, if not already launched</th></alphaid<>			connection, if not already launched
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>01</th><th>launch browser making connection,</th></dis<></iconid>		01	launch browser making connection,
pMode>]]]]]]			if not already launched
		02	use existing browser

Confidential	Designed by ShirteOn
	03 close existing browser, launch new browser,
	making a connection
	04 close existing browser, launch new browser, using secure session
	<ur><url> string format: 8bit data using GSM default 7bit alphabet.</url></ur>
	Special case: <url><!-- A compared to the special case of the spec</th--></url>
	 browserId> hex notation: Browser Id to use.
	Available values:
	'00' Use default browser
	<bery></bery> hex notation: list of allowed bearers in priority order.
	Possible values:
	'00' SMS
	'01' CSD
	'02' USSD
	'03' GPRS
	<numfiles> integer: denotes the number of provisioning files given</numfiles>
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
	List of Provisioning File Reference ids. Full Paths are given,
	delimeted within the string by a comma
	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
	4 8bit data
	8 UCS2 alphabet
	<gateway> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></gateway>
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>
	alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

6.4.1.11 Open Channel

Command data for Open Channel proactive command

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	40 hex notation: Command Type value.		
40[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="2"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	

Confidential

	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag <dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)</dispmode>			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command data for Set Up Event List proactive command					
Result Code	Parameters				
+STGC:	05 he	ex notation: Command Type value.			
05, <eventlist></eventlist>	Se	ee Section 6.2 for values.			
	<eventlist></eventlist>	> hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.			
	05	5 User activity event			
	06	06 Idle Screen Available event			
	08	08 Language Selection event			
	09	09 Browser termination event			
	FI	FF Remove existing event list			
Reference	Note				
	<eventlist> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0</eventlist>				
	can be confused with event MT Call value.				
	This command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]				
	ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) command to the SIM.				

6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE command. It is therefore only a requirement for the application to issue command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response data			
Write Command	Response		
+STCR= <cmdid< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cmdid<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

>, <result>[,<data< th=""><th>Parameter</th><th></th></data<></result>	Parameter	
>]	<result></result>	hex notation: dependent on the command type – see
		following sections for each proactive command supported. The
		values given in the result field for each set of proactive command
		response parameters the setting of the general result parameter
		returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for
		building the Terminal Response command.
	<data></data>	additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the
		Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a
		proactive SIM command
Reference		

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command response for Display Text proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=21, <res< th=""><th>21</th><th>hex notation:</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	21	hex notation:	Command Type value.
ult>		See Section 6	5.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: possi	ble values:
		0	Message displayed OK
		1	Terminate proactive session
		2	User cleared message
		3	Screen is busy
		4	Backward move requested
		5	No response from user
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.2 Get Inkey

Command response for Get Inkey proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
+STCR=22, <res< th=""><th>22 he</th><th>x notation:</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	22 he	x notation:	Command Type value.	
ult>[, <dcs>,<text< th=""><th>Se</th><th>e Section 6</th><th>5.2 for values.</th></text<></dcs>	Se	e Section 6	5.2 for values.	
>]				
	<result> int</result>	teger: possi	ble values:	
		0	Data entered OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Help information requested	
		3	Backward move requested	
		4	No response from user	

	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>			
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)			
	4 8bit data			
	8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>			
	Special cases are:			
	"00" Negative response entered			
	"01" Positive response entered			
Reference	Note			
	The <dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text></dcs>			
	SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the			
	Terminal Response SIM command when data has been input.			

6.4.2.3 Get Input

Command response for Get Input proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
+STCR=23, <res< th=""><th>23</th><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	23	hex notation: Command Type value.		
ult>[, <dcs>,<text< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></text<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
>]	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 Data entered OK		
		1 Terminate proactive session		
		2 Help information requested		
		3 Backward move requested		
		4 No response from user		
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
	O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)			
		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
Reference	Note			
	If the <d< th=""><th>lcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text></th></d<>	lcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text>		
	text strii	text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the		
	user ma	king an 'empty' input.		

6.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command response for Play Tone proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=20, <res< th=""><th>20</th><th>Hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	20	Hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>		See section 6.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:	
		0 Command performed OK	
		1 Terminate proactive session	

Confidential			Designed by SIMCOM
		2	Tone not played
		3	Specified tone not supported
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command respons	se for Set U	Jp Menu pr	oactive command
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=25, <res< th=""><th>25</th><th>hex notation: (</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	25	hex notation: (Command Type value.
ult>	5	See Section 6	.2 for values.
	<result> i</result>	integer: possi	ble values:
		0	Menu successfully added/removed
		1	User chosen menu item
		2	Help information requested
		3	Problem with menu operation
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.6 Select Item

Command response for Select Item proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=24, <res< th=""><th>24</th><th>hex notation</th><th>: Command Type value.</th></res<>	24	hex notation	: Command Type value.
ult>[, <itemid>]</itemid>		See Section	6.2 for values.
	<result:< th=""><th>> integer: pos</th><th>sible values:</th></result:<>	> integer: pos	sible values:
		0	Item Selected OK
		1	Terminate proactive session
		2	Help information requested
		3	Backward move requested
		4	No response given
	<itemid< th=""><th>>integer: den</th><th>otes identifier of item selected</th></itemid<>	>integer: den	otes identifier of item selected
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command response for Set Up Call proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	
+STCR=10, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.	
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>	
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)	

Confidential

Designed by **SIMCOM**

		1 2	user rejected call (conf phase only) user cleared call (any phase)
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command response for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=28, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.		
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Text successfully added/removed		
	1 Problem performing command		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command response for Send DTMF proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=13, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.		
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 DTMF not accepted		
	1 DTMF required.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command respon	se for La	unch Browser	proactive command
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=15, <res< th=""><th>15</th><th>hex notation:</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	15	hex notation:	Command Type value.
ult>		See Section 6	5.2 for values.
	<result:< th=""><th>> integer: possi</th><th>ible values:</th></result:<>	> integer: possi	ible values:
		0	Command performed successfully
		1	Command performed – partial comp
		2	Command performed – missing info
		3	User rejected launch
		4	Error – no specific cause given
		5	Bearer unavailable
		6	Browser unavailable
		7	ME cannot process command
		8	Network cannot process command
		9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.

Confidential	

Reference	Note

6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command response for Open Channel proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=40, <res< th=""><th>40</th><th>hex notation:</th><th>Command Type value.</th></res<>	40	hex notation:	Command Type value.
ult>		See Section	6.2 for values.
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
		0	Channel not accepted
		1	Channel required.
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command response for Set Up Event List proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
+STCR=05, <res< th=""><th>hex notation: Command Type value.</th></res<>	hex notation: Command Type value.		
ult>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		
	1 Cannot perform command.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Command Response data			
Write Command	Response		
+STPD= <length< th=""><th>ОК</th><th></th></length<>	ОК		
>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	+STC: 0		
	Parameter		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	

Confidential

Reference	Note
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length
	parameter. For example, the following command sets all the bits in octets 3
	and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.

6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command		
Test Command	Response	
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (sup	ported <event> list)</event>
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response	
+STEV= <event>,</event>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
<language></language>	Parameter	
	<event></event>	hex two digits:
		05 User Activity Event
		06 Idle Screen Event
		08 Language Selection Event
		09 Browser Termination Event
		FF Clear Current Event List
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters
Reference	Note	
	The < language	ge> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection
	Event. For ex	sample the language can be set by: AT+STEV=09,"11"

6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT command to the MS.

AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STMS=?	+STMS: (range of available <item>s),<0-1></item>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
+STMS= <item>[</item>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
,help]	Parameter		
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>		
	<help> numeric type</help>		
Reference	Note		
	For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu with		
	help.		

6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT+STRT SIM	Toolkit Response Timer Command
Read Command	Response:
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write command
Test Command	Response
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
+STRT= <durati< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></durati<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
on>	Parameter
	<pre><duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s</duration></pre>
Reference	Note
	Default setting is ten seconds

6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to played after receiving the Play Tone proactive command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit PLAY TONE COMMAND			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=?	+STTONE: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <tone>s),<list of<="" td=""></list></tone></mode>		
	supported <duration>s></duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=<	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

mode>, <tone></tone>	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	num	eric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8	Ringing Tone
		16	General Beep
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19	Indian Dial Tone
	< Duration>	num	eric type, in milliseconds.
		Max	requested value = $255*60*1000 = 15300000$ ms
		(sup	pported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note		
	The default <	<tone></tone>	, if none entered, is General Beep.
	The default <	durati	ion>, if none entered, is 500ms.

6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action		
Execution Command	Response	
AT+HSTK	OK	
Reference	Note:	
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this command	

7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

7.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICOPHONE GAIN LEVEL
AT +UART	CONFIGURE DUAL SERIAL PORT MODE
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM
AT+CADC	READ ADC
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELLBROADCAST
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT
	TERMINATION INDICATION
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND
AT+CHF	CONFIGURES HANDS FREE OPERATION
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID
AT+HGPRS	HANG UP GPRS
AT+CMTE	READ TEMPERATURE OF MODULE
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT

\sim	C* 1	
('01	11111	antial
COL	mu	ential

	ALPHA STRING
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER
AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

7.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control

AT+ECHO Echo	AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control		
Read Command	Response:		
AT+ECHO?	+ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO):		
	<mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>		
	+ECHO(AUX_AUDIO):		
	<auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd></auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain>		
	ok		
	Parameter:		
	See write command		
Test Command	Response:		
AT+ECHO=?	+ECHO: (voxGain),(minMicEnergy) ,(sampSlncePrd).(channel)		
	ok		
	Parameter:		
	See write command		
Write Command	Response:		
AT+ECHO=	ok		
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th colspan="3">Parameter:</th></min<></voxgain>	Parameter:		
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th colspan="3">< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767</th></sa<>	< voxGain > int: 0 – 32767		
mpSlncePrd>, <c< th=""><th colspan="3">< minMicEnergy > int: 0 – 32767</th></c<>	< minMicEnergy > int: 0 – 32767		
hannel>	< sampSlncePrd $>$ int: $0 - 32767$		
	<channel>int 0-1</channel>		
	1 AUX_AUDIO		
	0 NORMAL_AUDIO		
Reference	Note:		
	< voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and		
	microphone.		
	< minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy		
	level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this		
	parameter is 20.		
	< sampSlncePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech		
	frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A		
	typical value of this parameter is 4.		

7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level

AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET?	+ SIDET: < gainlevel>	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Test Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)	
	ОК	
	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET=<	OK	
gainlevel >	Parameters	
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767	
Reference	Note	
	The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>	
	Side Tone $Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)$	

7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off
Write Command	Response:
AT+CPOWD = < n >	
	Parameters
	<n> o Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)</n>
	Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note

7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution Command	Response
AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN
	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK
	Parameters
	<chv1>: Times remain to input chv1</chv1>
	<chv2>:Times remain to input chv2</chv2>

Confidential Designed by **SIMCOM**

	<puk1>: Times remain to input puk1 <puk2>: Times remain to input puk2</puk2></puk1>
Reference	

7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change the microphone gain level

AT+CMIC Cha	nge the microphone gain level
Read Command	Response:
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic)>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See write command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: list of supported <channel>s, list of supported < gainlevel >s</channel>
	ok
	Parameter:
	See write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=	Ok
<channel>,<</channel>	Parameter:
gainlevel>	<channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel>
	1 – Aux Microphone
	< gainlevel > int: 0 − 15
	0 0dB
	1 +1.5dB
	2+3.0 dB(default value)
	3 +4.5 dB
	4 +6.0 dB
	5 +7.5 dB
	6+9.0 dB
	7 +10.5 dB 8 +12.0 dB
	9 +13.5 dB
	10 +15.0 dB
	11 +16.5 dB
	12 +18.0 dB
	13 +19.5 dB
	14 +21.0 dB
	15 +22.5 dB
Reference	Note:

7.2.6 AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode

AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode	
Read Command	Response
AT+UART?	+UART: <currentuart></currentuart>
	Ok
	Parameter:
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+UART= <uart< td=""><td>Ok</td></uart<>	Ok
>[, <baud>]</baud>	Error
	Parameter
	currentUart
	1 use serial line 1
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)
	3 use serial line 2
	4 last commond use serial line 1
	5 last commond use serial line 2
	Uart
	1 use serial line 1
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)
	3 use serial line 2
	Baud (If uart is 2 or 3)
	9600,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200
Reference	

7.2.7 AT+CALARM Set alarm

AT+CALARM	Set alarm
Read Command	Response:
AT+CALAR	+ CALARM: <state>,<time>,<repeat>,<power></power></repeat></time></state>
M =?	ok
	Parameter:
	See write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CALAR	ok
M =	Parameter:
<state>,<time< th=""><th>< state > an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable</th></time<></state>	< state > an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>alarm.</th></p<></repeat>	alarm.
ower>	0 CLEAR ALARM
	1 SET ALARM
	< time $>$ a string parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives.
	The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters

		indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute, second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to +48.
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode
	-	0 None
		1 Daily
		2 Weekly
		3 Monthly
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power
		when alarm arrives.
		0 None
		Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
		1 Alarm power off
		Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
		2 Alarm power on
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode
	Note: In alar	rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT
	command ca	an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds
	if neither po	wer key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full
	functionality	7. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.
Reference	Note:	

7.2.8 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Rea	ad ADC
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CADC?	+ CADC: < status>, <value></value>
	OK
	Parameter:
	See test command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CADC=?	+ CADC: list of supported <status>s, list of supported <value>s></value></status>
	OK
	Parameter:
	<status></status>
	1 success
	0 fail
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>
	Note:

7.2.9 AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme

AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme	
Test command	Response:
AT+ CSNS =?	+CSNS:(list of supported modes)
	Parameter
Read command	Response:
AT+ CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+	Ok
CSNS= <mode></mode>	Error
	Parameter:
	<mode> 0 voice</mode>
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

7.2.10 AT+CDSCB Reset cell broadcast

AT+CDSCB Reset cell broadcast	
Execution Command	Response:
AT+ CDSCB	OK
	Parameter:
Reference	Note
	Reset the CB module

7.2.11 AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls

AT+CMOD Con	nfigure alternating mode calls
Test command	Response:
AT+ CMOD =?	+CMOD: (0)
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMOD= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>	Parameter:
	<mode> 0 Only single mode is supported</mode>
Reference	Note

7.2.12 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC $\,$

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC	
Read command	Response:
AT+ CFGRI ?	+CFGRI: <status></status>
	ok
	Parameter:
	See write command
Write Command	Response:
AT+	OK
CFGRI= <status></status>	Parameter:
	<status> 0 on</status>
	1 off
Reference	Note

7.2.13 AT+CLTS Get local timestamp

Test command	Response
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: (the format of timestamp)
	Parameters
	See write command
	Parameter
	See write command
Execution command	Response
AT+CLTS	+CLTS:(timestamp)
	Parameters
	<timestamp> a string parameter which indicates the local timestamp. The</timestamp>
	format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"
	yy: year
	MM: month
	dd: day
	hh: hour
	mm: minute
	ss: second
	zz: time zone
Reference	Note
	Support for this command will be network dependant

7.2.14 AT+CEXTHS External headset jack control

AT+ CEXTHS External headset jack control	
Test command	Response
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: <mode></mode>

	Parameters	
	See write command	d
Read command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode< th=""><th>>,<headset attach=""></headset></th></mode<>	>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameter	
	See write command	d
Write command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result of	code:
	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
Reference	Note	
	Support for this co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.15 AT+CEXTBUT Headset button status reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT	Headset button status reporting
Test command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	+CEXTBUT: <mode></mode>
?	Parameters
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Unsolicited result code:
	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>

	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an unsolicited event code (indicating whether the headset button has been pressed) should be sent to the terminal. O not send unsolicited event code 1 send unsolicited event code a numeric parameter which indicates whether a headset button has been pressed or not O not pressed 1 pressed
Reference	Note	annon d will be benduised dance don't
	Support for this con	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.16 AT+CSMINS SIM inserted status reporting

AT+ CSMINS SI	M inserted status reporting	
Test command	Response	
AT+CSMINS=?	+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CSMINS=<	OK	
n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>	
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been	
	inserted or removed.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM	
	card has been inserted.	
	0 1	
	0 not inserted	
	1 inserted	
Reference	300000000000000000000000000000000000000	

7.2.17 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation		
Write command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=[OK	
<n>[,<dtmf< td=""><td>ERROR</td><td></td></dtmf<></n>	ERROR	
string>]]	Parameters	
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter(1-255(ms)) which indicates the
		duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10
		secs
	< DTMF -strir	ng> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars
		of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.
	< DTMF >	A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.
Execution command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF	OK	
	Aborts any DT	MF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone
	sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

7.2.18 AT+CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication

AT+ CDRIND CS	S voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication	
Test command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=<	ОК	
n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an</n>	
	unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS	
	data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	

Unsolicited result code

When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated

+CDRIND: < type >

Parameters

< type > connection type

0 CSV connection

1 CSD connection

2 PPP connection

Note

7.2.19 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	+CSPN: <spn>,<display mode=""></display></spn>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<spn></spn>	string type; service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""></display>	0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on
		PLMN
		1 – display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	CME errors possible	if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.

7.2.20 AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCVM?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCVM= <v< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></v<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
m	Parameters	
number>[, <alph< td=""><td><pre><vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm></pre></td></alph<>	<pre><vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm></pre>	
a string>]	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>	
Reference	Note:	
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS	

7.2.21 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: < op_band >	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	OK	
p_band>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<op_band> PGSM_MODE</op_band>	
	DCS_MODE	
	PCS_MODE	
	EGSM_DCS_MODE	
	GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note:	
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	

7.2.22 AT+CHF Configures hands free operation

AT+CHF Con	figures hands free operation	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>	
	Unsolicited result code:	
	+CHF: <state></state>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHF= <in< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></in<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
d>, <state></state>	Parameters	
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>	
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled (non-volatile)	
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>	
	1 Hands free operation enabled (volatile)	
Reference		

7.2.23 AT+CHFA Swap the audio channels

AT+ CHFA Swap the audio channels		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CHFA?	+ CHFA: <n></n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHFA= <n></n>	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>	
	1 – Aux audio channel	
Reference	NOTE	
	This command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and	
	the aux channel.	

7.2.24 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK	OK	
= <n></n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n> 0 – disable slow clock</n>	
	1 – enable slow clock	
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.25AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

Read Command

Response

AT+ CENG?

Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.

TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction.

+CENG:<mode>

[+CENG:

<cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<msic>,<cellid>,< rla >,< txp >"

<CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"

...]

Parameters

See write command.

Test Command

Response

AT+ CENG=?

TA returns the list of supported modes.

+CENG: list of supported <mode>s OK

Parameters

See write command.

Write Command

Response

AT+ CENG =<mode>

TA attempt to switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator. TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network information) when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network information .

OK

ERROR

Parameters

<mode> 0 switch off engineering mode

1 switch on engineering mode

2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the

unsolicited reporting of network information.

<cell> 0 the serving cell

1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell.

<arfcn> absolute radio frequency channel number.

<rxl> receive level.

Confidential

Designed by **SIMCOM**

	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code.
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code.
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.
	<cellid></cellid>	cell id.
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.26 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0

AT+ SCLASSO S	Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ SCLASS0?	+ SCLASS0: <mode></mode>		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Test Command	Response		
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)		
SCLASS0=?	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SCLASS0=<	OK		
mode>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>		
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS		
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS		
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.27 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID			
Test Command	Response:		
AT + CCID =?	ОК		
Execution Command	Response:		
AT+ CCID	Ccid data[ex. 8986009109030513918]		
	OK		
	Parameters		
Reference	Note		

7.2.28 AT+HGPRS Hang Up GPRS

AT+HGPRS Hang Up GPRS		
Execution Command	Response:	
AT+ HGPRS	OK	
Reference		

7.2.29 AT+CMTE Read Temperature of Module

AT+CMTE Res	ad Temperature of Module
Read Command	Response:
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <temperature></temperature>
	OK
	Parameters
	< Temperature> range of -40 to 90
Reference	Note

7.2.30 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card			
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>		
	Parameters		
Test Command	Response		
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1) Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSDT= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK		
e>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode> 0 – switch off detecting SIM card</mode>		
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card		
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.31 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+ CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: listed of supported <type> s</type>	
	OK	
	+CMS ERROR: NUM	

	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Response:		
AT+CMGDA=< t	OK		
ype>	+CMS ERROR: NUM		
	Parameters		
	1) If text mode:		
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages		
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages		
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS		
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS		
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS		
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS		
	3) if PDU mode:		
	1 delete all read messages		
	2 delete all unread messages		
	3 delete all sent SMS		
	4 delete all unsent SMS		
	5 delete all received SMS		
	6 delete all SMS		
Reference	Note		

7.2.32 AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE

AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)		
=?	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ SIMTONE	OK		
= <mode>,<</mode>	ERROR		
frequency >,<	Parameters		
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>		
periodOff >,<	1 – Start playing tone		
duration >	< frequency > the frequency of tone to be generated		
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>		
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>		
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>		
Reference	NOTE		

7.2.33 AT+CCPD CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUTALPHA STRING

AT+CCPD (CONNECTED	LINE	IDENTIFICATION	PRESENTATION
WITHOUTALPI	HA STRING			
Read Command	Response			
AT+ CCPD?	+ CCPD: <mod< td=""><td>le></td><td></td><td></td></mod<>	le>		
	Parameters			
Write Command	Response			
AT+	OK			
CCPD= <mode></mode>	ERROR			
	Parameters			
	<mode></mode>	0 – disable to	present alpha string	
		l – enable to	present alpha string	
Reference	NOTE			

7.2.34 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier			
Execution Command	Response		
AT+ CGID	GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>		
	<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>		
Reference	NOTE		
	If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise 0xff		
	is retuned.		

7.2.35 AT+MORING SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ MORING=?	+MORING: (0,1)		
	Parameters		
	See write command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+ MORING	OK		
= <mode></mode>	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	<mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call</mode>		
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call		

Confidential	Designed by SIMCOM
	numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if
	the other call side is alerted and the URC strings of MO
	CONNECTED will be sent if the call is established.
Reference	NOTE

7.2.36 AT+CGMSCLASS CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS multislot class		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>	
S ?	OK	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10	
S=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	OK	
S= <class></class>	Parameters	
	<class> GPRS multislot class</class>	
Reference	NOTE	

7.2.37 AT+CMGHEX ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable to send non-ascii character SMS	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX?	CMGHEX: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CMGHEX	CMGHEX: (0,1)	
=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ CMGHEX	OK	
= <mode></mode>	Parameters	
	<mode> 1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except</mode>	
	0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set	
	0 Send SMS in ordinary way	
Reference	NOTE	

8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSTART	Start up TCP or UDP connection
Test command	Response
+CIPSTART=?	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(IP address range),(port range)</mode>
	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain name),(port</mode></lf></cr>
	range)
	OK

	Parameter	
	See write comman	nd
Write command	Response	
+CIPSTART= <m< td=""><td>If format is right r</td><td>response OK, otherwise response ERROR</td></m<>	If format is right r	response OK, otherwise response ERROR
ode>,[<ip< td=""><td>If connect success</td><td>sfully response CONNECT OK</td></ip<>	If connect success	sfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <domain< td=""><td>Otherwise</td><td></td></domain<>	Otherwise	
name>], <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	a string parameter which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
		"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""></ip>	remote server IP address
	<port></port>	remote server port
	<domain name=""></domain>	remote server domain name
	<state></state>	a string parameter which indicates the progress of
		connecting
		0 IP INITIAL
		1 IP START
		2 IP CONFIG
		3 IP IND
		4 IP GPRSACT
		5 IP STATUS
		6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
		7 IP CLOSE
		8 CONNECT OK
Reference	Parameter	

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection Test command Response +CIPSEND=? +CIPSEND=: <length> OK Execution command Response +CIPSEND This command is used to send changeable length data. response">", then If connection is not established or disconnection: type data for send, **ERROR** tap CTRL+Z to If sending successfully: send SEND OK If sending fail: **SEND FAIL** This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has

	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are	
	at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.	
Write command	Response	
+CIPSEND= <len< td=""><td>This command is used to send fixed length data.</td></len<>	This command is used to send fixed length data.	
gth>	If connection is not established or disconnect:	
	ERROR	
	If sending successfully:	
	SEND OK	
	If sending fail:	
	SEND FAIL	
	Parameter	
	a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending	
	data, it must less than 1024	
Reference	Note	
	1. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.	
	2. Set the time that send data automatically with the command of	
	AT+CIPATS.	
	3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise	
	Response ERROR	

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test command	Response
+CIPCLOSE=?	OK
Execution command	Response
+CIPCLOSE	If close successfully:
	CLOSE OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP
	CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after
	close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context

AT+CIPSHUT I	Deactivate GPRS PDP context
Test command	Response
+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution command	Response
+CIPSHUT	If close successfully:
	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR

Confidential	Designed by SIMCOM
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by

AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.

Reference

Note

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set local port

AT+CLPORT Se	et local port	
Test command	Response	
+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+CLPORT?	<mode>:<port></port></mode>	
	<cr><lf><mode>:<port></port></mode></lf></cr>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+CLPORT= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK	
e>, <port></port>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>	
	"TCP" TCP local port	
	"UDP" UDP local port	
	<port></port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port	
Reference	Note	

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD	
Test command	Response
+CSTT=?	+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"
	OK
Read command	Response
+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
+CSTT= <apn>,<</apn>	OK
user	ERROR
name>, <password< td=""><td>Parameter</td></password<>	Parameter

Confidential		Designed by SIMCOM
>	<apn></apn>	a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name

<user name> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name <password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password

Execution Command Response +CSTT OK

ERROR

Reference Note

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Brin	g up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD
Execution command	Response
+CIICR	OK
	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIICR only activate moving scene at the status of IP START, after
	operate this command, the state changed to IP CONFIG. If module
	accept the activate operation, the state changed to IP IND; after module
	accept the activate operation, if activate successfully, the state changed
	to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get local IP address

AT+CIFSR Get local IP address		
Read command	Response	
+CIFSR?	OK	
Execution command	Response	
+CIFSR	<ip address=""></ip>	
	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	< IP address> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned	
	from GPRS or CSD	
Reference	Note	
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT	
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP	
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.	

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query current connection status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
Test command	Response
+CIPSTATUS=?	OK
Execution command	Response
+CIPSTATUS	ОК
	STATE: <state></state>

Confidential	
--------------	--

	Parameter <state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure domain name server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domain	name server
Test command	Response	
+CDNSCFG=?	OK	
Write command	Response	
+CDNSCFG= <pri< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></pri<>	OK	
_dns>, <sec_dns></sec_dns>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the
		primary domain name server
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the
		secondary domain name server
Reference	Note	

8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name			
Test command	Response		
+CDNSGIP=?	OK		
Write command	Response		
+CDNSGIP= <do< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td><td></td></do<>	OK		
main name>	ERROR		
	If successful, return:		
	<ip address=""></ip>		
	If fail, return:		
	ERROR: <error code=""></error>		
	STATE: <state></state>		
	Parameter		
	<domain name=""></domain>	a str	ring parameter which indicates the domain name
	<ip address=""></ip>	a st	ring parameter which indicates the IP address
		co	rresponding to the domain name
	<error code=""></error>	a ni	umeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1	DNS not Authorization
		2	invalid parameter
		3	network error
		4	no server
		5	time out
		6	no configuration

Confid	lential

	<state></state>	7 no memory refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect with IP address or domain name server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect with IP address or domain name server
Test command	Response
+CDNSORIP=?	+CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CDNSORIP?	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
$+ CDNSORIP \!\! = \!\! < \!\! m$	OK
ode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting</mode>
	with IP address server or domain name server
	0 remote server is an IP address
	1 remote server is a domain name
Reference	Note

8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPHEAD A	Add an IP head when receiving data
Test command	Response
+CIPHEAD=?	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
+CIPHEAD= <mo< td=""><td>ОК</td></mo<>	ОК
de>	ERROR

Reference

add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"

Confidential		Designed by SINICOM
Pa	arameter	
<	c mode > a	numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP
	h	neader to received data or not
	C	not add IP header

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer

Note

AT+CIPATS Set	AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer	
Test command	Response	
+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+CIPATS= <mode< th=""><th>OK</th></mode<>	OK	
>, <time></time>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer</mode>	
	when sending data	
	0 not set timer when sending data	
	1 Set timer when sending data	
	<time> a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after</time>	
	which the data will be sent	
Reference	Note	

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data

AT+CIPSPRT S	Set prompt of '>' when sending data
Test command	Response
+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">)</send>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>
	Parameter
	See write command

Write command	Response
+ CIPSPRT = < send	OK
prompt>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo prompt</send>
	'>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND command
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully
Reference	Note

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server

AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server	
Read command	Response
+CIPSERVER?	+CIPSERVER: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>
	1 has been configured as a server
Execution command	Response
+CIPSERVER	OK
	ERROR
	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode

Read command	Response	
+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <	mode>
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write com	mand
Write command	Response	
+CIPCSGP= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td><td></td></mod<>	OK	
e>, [(<apn>,</apn>	ERROR	
<user name="">,</user>	Parameter	
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection
(<dial< td=""><td></td><td>mode</td></dial<>		mode
number>, <user< td=""><td></td><td>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</td></user<>		0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
name>, <passwo< td=""><td></td><td>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</td></passwo<>		1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
rd>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS paramet	ters:
	<apn></apn>	a string parameter which indicates the access point name
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	rs:
	<dial number<="" th=""><th>> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</th></dial>	> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		0 2400
		1 4800
		2 9600
		3 14400
Reference	Note	

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose connection

AT+CIPCCON	Choose connection
Test command	Response
+CIPCCON=?	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command

Write command	Response
+CIPCCON= <co< th=""><th>OK</th></co<>	OK
nnection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<connection></connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection
	1 choose connection as client
	2 choose connection as server
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note

8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port

AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port		
Test command	Response	
+CIPFLP=?	+CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
+CIPFLP?	+CIPFLP: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
+CIPFLP= <mode< td=""><td colspan="2">ОК</td></mode<>	ОК	
>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing</mode>	
	local port automatically when establishing a new	
	connection	
	0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection	
	1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection	
	Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the	
	connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a	
	new connection after closing previous connection.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data

AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data	
Test command	Response
+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	O.V.
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
+CIPSRIP= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK
e>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing	
Test command	Response
+CIPDPDP =?	+CIPDPDP:(list of supported< mode>s)
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
+CIPDPDP?	+CIPDPDP: <mode>,<interval>,<timer></timer></interval></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
+CIPDPDP= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>, <interval>,<ti< td=""><td>ERROR</td></ti<></interval>	ERROR

mer>	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 not set detect PDP
	1 set detect PDP
	<interval></interval>
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< td=""></interval<=180(ms)<>
	<timer></timer>
	0 <timer<=255< td=""></timer<=255<>
Reference	Note

8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Aplicaton Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

Read command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT?	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following AT Command
	parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	OK

Confidential		Designed by ShviCOM	
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	see AT+CDNSORIP	
	<sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT</sendprompt>		
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD	
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP	
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP	
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<mode></mode>	see AT+CIPMODE	
	<nmretry></nmretry>	see AT+CIPCCFG	
	<waittm></waittm>	see AT+CIPCCFG	
	<sendsz></sendsz>	see AT+CIPCCFG	
	<esc></esc>	see AT+CIPCCFG	
Execution command	Response		
AT+CIPSCONT	TA saves TCPIP Application Context which consist of following AT		
	command parameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will		
	be loaded automatically:		
	AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,		
	AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP, AT+CIPDPDP		
	OK		
	Parameter		

8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode

AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode		
Test command	Response	
+CIPMODE=?	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)	
	OK	
Read command	Response	
+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	

Write command	Response
+CIPMODE= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK
ode >	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 TCP channel mode
Execution Command	Response
+CIPMODE	ERROR
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode			
Test command	Response		
+CIPCCFG=?	+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1)		
	OK		
Read command	Response		
+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
+CIPCCFG= <nm< td=""><td colspan="3">ОК</td></nm<>	ОК		
Retry>, <waittm></waittm>	ERROR		
, <sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz>	Parameter		
	<nmretry></nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet.		
	AvaitTm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet.		
	<pre><sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending.</sendsz></pre>		
	<esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.</esc>		
Execution Command	Response		
+CIPCCFG	ERROR		
Reference	Note		

9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned. <err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required

Confidential	Designed by ShireOiri
45	service provider personalization PUK required
46	corporate personalization PIN required
47	corporate personalization PUK required
100	unknown
103	illegal MS
106	illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	location area not allowed
113	roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection
580	GPRS - can't modify address
581	GPRS - CHAP close
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed
585	GPRS - conditional IE error
586	GPRS - context activation rejected
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received
588	GPRS - feature not supported
589	GPRS - service not available
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network
591	GPRS - implicitly detached
592	GPRS - insufficient resources
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)
594	GPRS - invalid address length
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string
596	GPRS - invalid cid value
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length
598	GPRS - mode value not in range
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range
601	GPRS - invalid TI value
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout
604	GPRS - LLC error

Confidential	Designed by ShireOiri
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure
606	GPRS - lower layer failure
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN
608	GPRS - mobile not ready
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state
613	GPRS - unknown message from network
614	GPRS - NCP close
615	GPRS - network failure
616	PRS - no echo reply
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated
620	GPRS - normal termination
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used
622	GPRS - address element out of range
623	GPRS - PAP close
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail
634	GPRS - reactivation required
635	GPRS - regular deactivation
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message
639	GPRS - service type not yet available
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter
642	PRS - too many RXJs
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context
645	GPRS - user authorization failed
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter
673	audio manager not ready
674	audio format cannot be configured

Cominacina	Designed by Silviconi
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured
706	SIM toolkit already in use
707	SIM toolkit not enabled
737	+CSCS type not supported
738	CSCS type not found
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>
744	SIM full
745	unable to change PLMN list
746	network operator not recognized
749	invalid command length
750	invalid input string
753	missing required cmd parameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data
765	invalid input value
766	unsupported value or mode
767	operation failed
768	multiplexer already active
769	unable to get control of required module
770	SIM invalid - network reject
771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode

SIM300 AT Command Set

Confidential

Designed by **SIMCOM**

305 invalid text mode 310 SIM not inserted 311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PUK2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid doress (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533		
311 SIM pin necessary 312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid address (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)		
312 PH SIM pin necessary 313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid dorn-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 535 Invalid Command Type		
313 SIM failure 314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 53	311	SIM pin necessary
314 SIM busy 315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	312	PH SIM pin necessary
315 SIM wrong 316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid ddress (no digits read) 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR Bit set <	313	SIM failure
316 SIM PUK required 317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid dom-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR Str	314	SIM busy
317 SIM PIN2 required 318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	315	SIM wrong
318 SIM PUK2 required 320 memory failure 321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	316	SIM PUK required
320 memory failure	317	SIM PIN2 required
321 invalid memory index 322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	318	SIM PUK2 required
322 memory full 330 SMSC address unknown 331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 518 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	320	memory failure
SMSC address unknown	321	invalid memory index
331 no network 332 network timeout 500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	322	memory full
332network timeout500unknown512SIM not ready513unread records on SIM514CB error unknown515PS busy517SM BL not ready528Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU529Incorrect PDU length530Invalid MTI531Invalid (non-hex) chars in address532Invalid address (no digits read)533Incorrect PDU length (UDL)534Incorrect SCA length536Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)537Invalid Command Type538SRR bit not set539SRR bit set	330	SMSC address unknown
500 unknown 512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	331	no network
512 SIM not ready 513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	332	network timeout
513 unread records on SIM 514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	500	unknown
514 CB error unknown 515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	512	SIM not ready
515 PS busy 517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	513	unread records on SIM
517 SM BL not ready 528 Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU 529 Incorrect PDU length 530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	514	CB error unknown
Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU Incorrect PDU length Invalid MTI Invalid (non-hex) chars in address Invalid (non-hex) chars in address Invalid address (no digits read) Incorrect PDU length (UDL) Incorrect SCA length Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) Invalid Command Type SRR bit not set SRR bit set	515	PS busy
529Incorrect PDU length530Invalid MTI531Invalid (non-hex) chars in address532Invalid address (no digits read)533Incorrect PDU length (UDL)534Incorrect SCA length536Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)537Invalid Command Type538SRR bit not set539SRR bit set	517	SM BL not ready
530 Invalid MTI 531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU
531 Invalid (non-hex) chars in address 532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	529	Incorrect PDU length
532 Invalid address (no digits read) 533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	530	Invalid MTI
533 Incorrect PDU length (UDL) 534 Incorrect SCA length 536 Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34) 537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address
534Incorrect SCA length536Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)537Invalid Command Type538SRR bit not set539SRR bit set	532	Invalid address (no digits read)
534Incorrect SCA length536Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)537Invalid Command Type538SRR bit not set539SRR bit set	533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)
537 Invalid Command Type 538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	534	Incorrect SCA length
538 SRR bit not set 539 SRR bit set	536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)
539 SRR bit set	537	Invalid Command Type
	538	SRR bit not set
540 Invalid User Data Header IE	539	SRR bit set
	540	Invalid User Data Header IE

10AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT command interpreter is actively responding to input.	AT	OK
Display product identification information: the anufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM300 Revision:1008B10SIM300M32_SPANSION
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error reporting setting is disabled. Switching to verbose mode displays a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CMEE=? AT+CMEE? AT+CSCS=? AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CMEE:(0,1,2) +CMEE:0 +CSCS:"GSM" +CSCS:"UCS2" ERROR OK +CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current configuration in nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset, configuration changes from the last session are loaded.	ATE0;&W AT [Reset the board] AT ATE1;&W AT	OK [No echo] OK [No echo] [Echo on]
Set the ME to minimum functionality	AT+CFUN=0	OK

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
---	----------	---------

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available phonebooks, and	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:("DC","FD",
selecting the SIM phone book.		"LD","ON","SM","MC")
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges of phone book	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR:(1-150),41,14
entries and listing the contents of the		
phone book.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book

		contents]
Wrinting an entry to the current	AT+CPBW=,"13918	OK
phonebook.	18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
		contents]
Finding an entry in the current	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"139181860
phonebook using a text search.		89",129,"Daniel"
Deleting an entry from the current	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
phonebook specified by its position	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
index.		contents]

10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA
that the handset is currently registered with.		MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator	AT+COPN	AT+COPN
names.		+COPN:"20201",
		"COSMO"
		[skip a bit]
		+COPN:"730100",
		"ENTEL PCS"
		OK
Power down the phone – reducing its	AT+CFUN=0	OK
functionality. This will deregister the	[wait for deregister]	
handset from the network.	ATD6241xxxx;	NO CARRIER
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM.	AT+CSMINS=1	OK
CSMINS shows when the SIM is	AT+CFUN=0	OK
available again.		+CSMINS:0
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
		+CSMINS:1
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a	AT+CKPD="6241xx	OK
voice call.	xxs",4,4	[the voice call is connected]
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641

10.4 GPRS Commands

To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver Setup dial up connection with *99# Run internet explorer	Should be able to surf the web using Internet explorer.
There are two GPRS Service Codes for the ATD Command: Value 98 and 99. Establish a connection by service code 99. Establish a connection by service code 99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and using CID 1.The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT. Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1 Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The CID has to be defined by AT+CGDCONT Establish an IP connection by service code 98	ATD*99# ATD*99*123.124.125. 126*PPP*1# ATD*99**PPP# ATD*99***1# ATD*99**PPP*1#	
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
Detach from the GPRS network To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT=0 AT+CGATT?	OK +CGATT:0
GPRS network To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
Establish a context using the terminal equipment: defines CID 1 and sets the PDP type to IP, access point name and IP address aren't set.	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P" ATD*99#	OK CONNECT <data></data>
Cancel a context using the terminal equipment Pause data transfer and enter command	AT+CGDCONT=1, "IP" ATD*99# +++	OK CONNECT <data></data>

mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	CONNECT
	AT*99#	<data></data>
	+++	CONNECT
Resume the data transfer	ATO	<data></data>
Pause the data transfer and make a voice	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
call. The release of voice call, resume	P"	CONNECT
the data transfer	ATD*99#	<data></data>
	+++	OK
	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
	ATH	CONNECT
	ATO	<data></data>
		OK
	ATH	

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN command.

Overwrites the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 Are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0 OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present. Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already active, the mobile returns OK at once.	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK
If no CID is defined the mobile responses +CME ERROR: invalid index. Note: If the mobile is NOT attached	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 123

by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the attach is automatically done by the AT+CGACT command.		
Use the defined and activated CID to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default parameter	AT+CGDATA="PPP", 1	CONNECT

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol(L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD command.

10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does
		not include the terminating
		semicolon. The call is made
		to a configured modem. Data
		can be exchanged using a
		terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend	ATD*99#	CONNECT
the call and then resume the call		<text></text>
	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<text></text>
Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to	RING
	MS.	RING
	ATA	OK[accept call]
	ATH	OK[hang up call]

Confidential		Designed by SIMCOM
Call related supplementary service: AT+CHLD. This command provides support for call waiting functionality.	AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS OR SENDS USER BUSY STATUS TO WAITING CALL <n>=1 RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <n>=1X RELEASE CALL X <n>=2 PLACE ALL ACTIVE CALLS ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL <n>=2X PLACE ALL CALLS ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X</n></n></n></n></n></n>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
Terminate current call and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1 OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this demonstration to work.	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1 OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK<incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>
Switch between active and held calls. Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call (incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Switch between both calls, placing each in the	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2</rx>	OK +CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1 OK <incoming call<="" td=""></incoming>

		Designed by Birre On
hold state whilst the other is active		activated,original on hold>
before terminating each one. This feature		OK
relies on knowing each call's ID. This is	AT+CHLD=21	<original call<="" td=""></original>
done using the List Current		active,incoming call held>
Calls(AT+CLCC) command. A call's ID		+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
is required to switch between held and		418148",129
active calls. Held calls that are not	AT+CCLC	+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
automatically resumed when all other		18186089",129
calls are terminated. They need to be		OK
made active using the AT+CHLD=2x		< note incoming call held
command. Note call waiting must have		flag set>
been previously enabled for this		OK
demonstration to work.		<pre><original call="" held,="" incoming<="" pre=""></original></pre>
	AT+CHLD=23	call active>
		OK
		<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=13	<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=11	
Send busy status to incoming waiting	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
caller.		
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		6089",129,1
waiting status), send 'busy' status to		OK
waiting mobile. Note call waiting must	AT+CHLD=0	OK
have been previously enabled for this		<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
demonstration to work.		msg, current call retained>
Drop all calls on hold.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), switch to incoming call		6089",129,1
and drop all waiting calls.	AT+CHLD=2	OK
Note call waiting must have been		<incoming active,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this		original on hold>
demonstration to work.	AT+CHLD=0	OK
		<incoming call="" hold<="" on="" td=""></incoming>
		terminated, current call
		retained>

10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	+STC: 25

Confidential	Designed by SIMCO	ЭМ
to TEXT mode.		

to TEXT mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	DTMF tones generated in the
	3,4,5"	headset

10.8 SMS commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:34
	>This is a test	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", ,"02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx" >Test again	+CMGS:35
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages. Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC READ","+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818 6089", , "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again

Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK OK
List all SMS messages to show message		+CMGL: 2,"REC READ",
has been deleted.	M CWOL- MLL	"+8613918186",
nus seen ueretea.		089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00
		"
		Test again
		OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2,	OK
	25	
	AT+CSCS="UCS2"	OK
	AT+CMGS="0031003	
	300390031003800310	+CMGS:36
	038003x003x003x003	
	х"	OK
	>4E014E50	